

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

CARDIOVASCULAR AND RENAL DRUGS
ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING (CRDAC)

Thursday, October 10, 2024

8:15 a.m. to 5:45 p.m.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

Meeting Roster

DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER (Non-Voting)

LaToya Bonner, PharmD

Division of Advisory Committee and Consultant

Management

Office of Executive Programs, CDER, FDA

CARDIOVASCULAR AND RENAL DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

MEMBERS (Voting)

Javed Butler, MD, MPH, MBA

(Chairperson)

Distinguished Professor of Medicine

University of Mississippi

President, Baylor Scott and White Research

Institute

Dallas, Texas

1 **Christopher M. O'Connor, MD, MACC, FESC, FHFA,**

2 **FHFA**

3 Professor of Medicine, Duke University

4 President and Executive Director

5 Inova Heart and Vascular Institute

6 Falls Church, Virginia

7

8 **Eric Peterson, MD, MPH**

9 Vice Provost, Senior Associate Dean and Professor

10 University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center

11 Dallas, Texas

12

13 **CARDIOVASCULAR AND RENAL DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

14 **MEMBER (Non-Voting)**

15 **Narimon Honarpour, MD, PhD**

16 *(Industry Representative)*

17 General Medicine Head & JAPAC

18 Global Development Head and Vice President

19 Thousands Oaks, California

20

21

22

1 **TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting)**

2 **G. Caleb Alexander, MD, MS**

3 Professor of Epidemiology and Medicine
4 Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health
5 Baltimore, Maryland

6
7 **Gerard T. Berry, MD**

8 Professor of Pediatrics
9 Harvard Medical School
10 Medical Staff
11 Boston Children's Hospital
12 Boston, Massachusetts

13
14 **Matthew Clark, MD**

15 *(Patient Representative)*
16 Trussville, Alabama

17
18
19
20
21
22

1 **Susan S. Ellenberg, PhD**

2 Professor Emerita, Biostatistics, Medical Ethics
3 and Health Policy
4 Perelman School of Medicine
5 University of Pennsylvania
6 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

7

8 **Tobias Gerhard, BSPHarm, PhD**

9 *(via video conferencing platform)*

10 Professor, Pharmacy Practice & Administration and
11 Epidemiology
12 Director, Institute for Health, Health Care
13 Policy and Aging Research
14 Director, Center for Pharmacoepidemiology and
15 Treatment Science
16 Rutgers University
17 New Brunswick, New Jersey

18

19

20

21

22

1 **Jonathan N. Johnson, MD**

2 Professor of Pediatrics

3 Chair, Division of Pediatric Cardiology

4 Mayo Clinic Children's Center

5 Rochester, Minnesota

6

7 **Michele Jonsson Funk, PhD**

8 *(via video conferencing platform)*

9 Associate Professor, Epidemiology

10 Director, Center for Pharmacoepidemiology

11 University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

12 Chapel Hill, North Carolina

13

14 **Priya Kishnani, MD**

15 *(via video conferencing platform)*

16 C.L. and Su Chen Professor in Pediatrics

17 Division Chief of Medical Genetics

18 Medical Director, YT and Alice Chen Pediatrics

19 Genetics and Genomics Center

20 Professor of Molecular Genetics and Microbiology

21 Duke University Medical Center

22 Durham, North Carolina

1 **Jean Baptiste Le Pichon, MD, PhD, FAAP**

2 Professor of Pediatrics

3 Madison Lauren Sargent Endowed Professorship in
4 Neurology/Angelman Syndrome

5 Associate Division Director for Neurology

6 Children's Mercy Kansas City

7 Kansas City, Missouri

8

9 **Pamela Shaw, PhD, MS**

10 Senior Investigator

11 Biostatistics Division

12 Kaiser Permanente Washington Health

13 Research Institute

14 Seattle, Washington

15

16 **Devin Shuman, MS, LCGC**

17 *(Acting Consumer Representative; via video*
18 *conferencing platform)*

19 Genetic Counselor

20 Genetic Support Foundation

21 Bellevue, Washington

22

1 **Jonathan Soslow, MD, MSCI**

2 Professor, Pediatrics

3 Division of Pediatric Cardiology

4 Co-Director of the Multispecialty DMD Clinic

5 Director of Pediatric Cardiac Magnetic

6 Resonance Imaging

7 Director of Clinical Research, Pediatric Cardiology

8 Vanderbilt University Medical Center

9 Nashville, Tennessee

10

11 **Carole A. Tucker, PhD**

12 Associate Dean of Research, School of

13 Health Professions

14 Professor & Chair, Department of Physical Therapy &

15 Rehabilitation Sciences

16 University of Texas Medical Branch

17 Galveston, Texas

18

19

20

21

22

1 **FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting)**

2 **Patrizia Cavazzoni, MD**

3 Director

4 Center for Drug Evaluation and Research (CDER) FDA

5

6 **Peter Stein, MD**

7 Director

8 Office of New Drugs (OND)

9 Center for Drug Evaluation and Research (CDER) FDA

10

11 **Hylton V. Joffe, MD, MMSc**

12 Director

13 Office of Cardiology, Hematology, Endocrinology and

14 Nephrology (OCHEN)

15 OND, CDER, FDA

16

17 **Charu Gandotra, MD**

18 Medical Lead

19 DCN, OCHEN, OND, CDER, FDA

20

21

22

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

Ann Punnoose, MD

Clinical Reviewer

DCN, OCHEN, OND, CDER, FDA

Steven Bai, PhD

Biometric Reviewer

Division of Biometrics II

Office of Biostatistics (OB)

Office of Translational Sciences (OTS)

CDER, FDA

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

C O N T E N T S

AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
Call to Order and Introduction of Committee	
Javed Butler, MD, MPH, MBA	13
Conflict of Interest Statement	
LaToya Bonner, PharmD, MBA	19
FDA Introductory Remarks	
Hylton Joffe, MD, MMSc	22
Applicant Presentations	
Stealth BioTherapeutics, Inc.	
Introduction	
Reenie McCarthy	34
Urgency of Unmet Need and	
Benefit-Risk Tolerance	
Kate McCurdy, MBA	53
Disease and Natural History Cohort	
Hilary Vernon, MD, PhD	66
Safety and Efficacy	
Jim Carr, PharmD	77
Statistical Perspectives	
Janet Wittes, PhD	101

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Expanded Access Program	
4	Kathryn Chatfield, MD, PhD	109
5	Closing Remarks	
6	Reenie McCarthy	116
7	Clarifying Questions to the Applicant	119
8	FDA Presentations	
9	Efficacy Assessment of Elamipretide for	
10	Barth Syndrome	
11	Ann Punnoose, MD	153
12	Steven Bai, PhD	181
13	Summary Assessment of Elamipretide for	
14	Barth Syndrome	
15	Ann Punnoose, MD	192
16	Clarifying Questions to the FDA	202
17	Open Public Hearing	219
18	Clarifying Questions to the Applicant and FDA	276
19	Charge to the Committee	
20	Hylton Joffe, MD, MMSc	320
21	Questions to the Committee and Discussion	322
22	Adjournment	439

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:15 a.m.)

Call to Order

Introduction of Committee

DR. BUTLER: Good morning, and welcome.

It's 8:15, and we will start the meeting. I would first like to remind everyone to please mute your line if you're not speaking, and also a reminder to everyone, please silence your cell phones, smartphones, and any other devices if you have not already done so. For media and press, the FDA press contact is Chanapa Tantibanchachai. Her email is currently displayed.

My name is Dr. Javed Butler, and I will be chairing this meeting. I will now call the October 10, 2024 Cardiovascular and Renal Drugs Advisory Committee meeting to order. We'll start by going around the table and introducing ourselves by stating our names and affiliations. We will start with the FDA to the left and go around the table.

DR. CAVAZZONI: Good morning. I am Patrizia

1 Cavazzoni. I am the CDER Center Director.

2 DR. STEIN: Good morning. I'm Peter Stein,
3 Director of the Office of New Drugs, CDER, FDA.

4 DR. JOFFE: Good morning. I'm Hylton Joffe,
5 Director of the Office of Cardiology, Hematology,
6 Endocrinology, and Nephrology in CDER, FDA.

7 DR. GANDOTRA: Good morning. I'm Charu
8 Gandotra, Clinical Team Leader from Division of
9 Cardiology and Nephrology, CDER, FDA.

10 DR. PUNNOOSE: Good morning. I'm Ann
11 Punnoose, Clinical Reviewer in the Division of
12 Cardiology and Nephrology.

13 DR. BAI: Good morning. I'm Steven Bai.
14 I'm a statistical reviewer at the Office of Biostat
15 at FDA.

16 CDR BONNER: We will now start with our
17 virtual participants, starting with Ms. Shuman.
18 Please state your name and your affiliation.

19 MS. SHUMAN: Hi. My name is Devin Shuman.
20 I am the acting consumer representative, genetic
21 counselor, Genetic Support Foundation in Bellevue,
22 Washington.

1 CDR BONNER: Thank you.

2 Next is Dr. Kishnani.

3 DR. KISHNANI: Hi. I'm Priya Kishnani. I'm
4 Division Chief for Medical Genetics, Duke
5 University Medical Center.

6 CDR BONNER: Thank you, ma'am.

7 Next is Dr. Gerhard.

8 DR. GERHARD: Tobias Gerhard, Director of
9 the Institute for Health, Health Care Policy and
10 Aging Research at Rutgers University.

11 CDR BONNER: Thank you.

12 Next, we have Dr. Jonsson-Funk.

13 DR. JONSSON-FUNK: Hello. Michele
14 Jonsson-Funk. I'm an associate professor at the
15 University of North Carolina in Chapel Hill, where
16 I direct the Center for Pharmacoepidemiology.

17 CDR BONNER: We will now continue on with
18 our in-person panel members.

19 DR. LePICHON: Good morning. My name is
20 J.B. LePichon. I'm a child neurologist at
21 Children's Mercy Hospital in Kansas City.

22 DR. SHAW: Hello. I'm Pamela Shaw. I am a

1 biostatistics investigator at Kaiser Permanente
2 Washington Health Research Institute in Seattle.

3 DR. ALEXANDER: Caleb Alexander, Johns
4 Hopkins, Professor of Epidemiology and Medicine.

5 DR. O'CONNOR: Good morning. I'm Chris
6 O'Connor. I'm President of the Inova Schar Heart
7 and Vascular Institute and a heart failure
8 cardiologist in Fairfax, Northern Virginia.

9 CDR BONNER: Good morning. I am LaToya
10 Bonner, DFO, DACCM.

11 DR. BUTLER: Good morning. Javed Butler.
12 I'm a cardiologist at Baylor Scott and White Health
13 in Dallas and Professor of Medicine at University
14 of Mississippi.

15 DR. PETERSON: Good morning. Eric Peterson,
16 cardiologist and Vice Provost for clinical
17 Research, UT Southwestern.

18 DR. CLARK: Good morning. My name is Matt
19 Clark. I'm a father of a patient with Barth
20 syndrome, and I'm a pediatric cardiac intensivist
21 at Children's of Alabama.

22 DR. ELLENBERG: Good morning. I'm Susan

1 Ellenberg, Professor Emerita of Biostatistics,
2 Medical Ethics and Health Policy at Perelman School
3 of Medicine, University of Pennsylvania.

4 DR. JOHNSON: Good morning. Jonathan
5 Johnson, Professor of Pediatrics at Mayo Clinic in
6 Minnesota, and I'm a pediatric heart failure and
7 heart transplant cardiologist.

8 DR. BERRY: Good morning. I'm Gerard Berry.
9 I'm a biochemical geneticist at Boston Children's
10 Hospital and professor at Harvard Medical School.

11 DR. SOSLOW: Good morning. Jonathan Soslow.
12 I'm a pediatric cardiologist at Vanderbilt. I
13 direct our cardiac MRI program and co-direct our
14 muscular dystrophy clinic.

15 DR. TUCKER: Good morning. Carole Tucker.
16 I'm Professor, Chair, and Associate Dean of
17 Research at University of Texas Medical Branch,
18 where I direct the Center for Health Promotion,
19 Performance, and Rehab Research.

20 DR. HONARPOUR: Good morning. I'm Narimon
21 Honarpour, Head of Clinical development at Amgen,
22 representing industry today. Thank you.

1 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

2 For topics such as those being discussed at
3 this meeting, there are often a variety of
4 opinions, some of which are quite strongly held.
5 Our goal is that this meeting will be a fair and
6 open forum for discussion of these issues, and that
7 individuals can express their views without
8 interruption. Thus, a gentle reminder, individuals
9 will be allowed to speak into the record only if
10 recognized by the chairperson. We look forward to
11 a productive meeting.

12 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory
13 Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine
14 Act, we ask that the advisory committee members
15 take care that their conversations about the topic
16 at hand take place in the open forum of the
17 meeting. We are aware that members of the media
18 are anxious to speak with the FDA about these
19 proceedings; however, FDA will refrain from
20 discussing the details of this meeting with the
21 media until its conclusion. Also, the committee is
22 reminded to please refrain from discussing the

1 meeting topic during breaks or lunch. Thank you.

2 Commander Bonner will now read the Conflict
3 of Interest Statement for the meeting.

4 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

5 CDR BONNER: Thank you.

6 The Food and Drug Administration is
7 convening today's meeting of the Cardiovascular and
8 Renal Drugs Advisory Committee under the authority
9 of the Federal Advisory Committee Act, FACA, of
10 1972. With the exception of the industry
11 representative, all members and temporary voting
12 members of the committee are special government
13 employees or regular federal employees from other
14 agencies and are subject to federal conflict of
15 interest laws and regulations.

16 The following information on the status of
17 this committee's compliance with federal ethics and
18 conflict of interest laws, covered by but not
19 limited to those found at 18 U.S.C. Section 208, is
20 being provided to participants in today's meeting
21 and to the public.

22 FDA has determined that members and

1 temporary voting members of this committee are in
2 compliance with federal ethics and conflict of
3 interest laws. Under 18 U.S.C. Section 208,
4 Congress has authorized FDA to grant waivers to
5 special government employees and regular federal
6 employees who have potential financial conflicts
7 when it is determined that the agency's need for a
8 special government employee's services outweighs
9 their potential financial conflict of interest, or
10 when the interest of a regular federal employee is
11 not so substantial as to be deemed likely to affect
12 the integrity of the services which the government
13 may expect from the employee.

14 Related to the discussion of today's
15 meeting, members and temporary voting members of
16 this committee have been screened for potential
17 financial conflicts of interests of their own as
18 well as those imputed to them, including those of
19 their spouses or minor children and, for purposes
20 of 18 U.S.C. Section 208, their employers. These
21 interests may include investments; consulting;
22 expert witness testimony; contracts, grants,

1 CRADAs; teaching, speaking, writing; patents and
2 royalties; and primary employment.

3 Today's agenda involves discussion of new
4 drug application, NDA, 215244 for elamipretide
5 hydrochloride injection, submitted by Stealth
6 BioTherapeutics, Incorporated, for the treatment of
7 Barth syndrome. This is a particular matters
8 meeting during which specific matters related to
9 Stealth BioTherapeutics' NDA can be discussed.

10 Based on the agenda for today's meeting and
11 all financial interest reported by the committee
12 members and temporary voting members, no conflict
13 of interest waivers have been issued in connection
14 with this meeting. To ensure transparency, we
15 encourage all standing committee members and
16 temporary voting members to disclose any public
17 statements that they have made concerning the
18 product at issue.

19 With respect to FDA's invited industry
20 representative, we would like to disclose that
21 Dr. Narimon Honarpour is participating in this
22 meeting as a non-voting industry representative

1 acting on behalf of regulated industry. Dr.
2 Honarpour's role at this meeting is to represent
3 industry in general and not any particular company.
4 Dr. Honarpour is employed by Amgen.

5 We would like to remind members and
6 temporary voting members that if the discussion
7 involves any other products or firms not already on
8 the agenda for which an FDA participant has a
9 personal and imputed financial interest, the
10 participants need to exclude themselves from such
11 involvement, and their exclusion will be noted for
12 the record. FDA encourages all other participants
13 to advise the committee of any financial
14 relationships that they may have with the firm at
15 issue. Thank you.

16 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

17 We will now proceed with the FDA's
18 introductory remarks from Dr. Hylton Joffe.

19 **FDA Introductory Remarks - Hylton Joffe**

20 DR. JOFFE: Good morning, everybody. My
21 name is Hylton Joffe. I'm the Director of the
22 Office of Cardiology, Hematology, Endocrinology,

1 and Nephrology at FDA. I'd like to welcome you all
2 here today, where we'll be discussing elamipretide
3 for the treatment of Barth syndrome, and I look
4 forward to today's discussion. What I'd like to do
5 in the next 10 minutes or so is provide some
6 information that I think the advisory committee
7 will find useful as you hear the presentations this
8 morning and as you deliberate on the issues.

9 So a brief word about Barth syndrome and
10 elamipretide, and of course you're going to hear a
11 lot more about these over the course of the day,
12 Barth syndrome is a rare, serious mitochondrial
13 disease caused by mutation of tafazzin, and
14 tafazzin is needed for maturation of cardiolipin,
15 which is a phospholipid in the mitochondrial
16 membrane that has a critical role in mitochondrial
17 shape and ATP production.

18 People with Barth syndrome have a variety of
19 manifestations, including fatigue, skeletal
20 myopathy, heart failure, neutropenia, among others,
21 and also suffer from premature death. Currently,
22 treatment is supportive -- for example, standard

1 heart failure therapies -- and there are no
2 therapies that are specifically approved for Barth
3 syndrome.

4 The applicant proposes that elamipretide
5 causes aggregation of cardiolipin, improving lipid
6 packing in the inner mitochondrial membrane that
7 then improves the structure and the function of the
8 energy-generating proteins in the mitochondria, and
9 today you'll be hearing about efficacy data from
10 the studies shown on this slide.

11 SPIBA-201 Part 1 was a randomized,
12 double-blind, placebo-controlled crossover trial;
13 SPIBA-201 Part 2 was a long-term, single-arm,
14 open-label extension, where patients got
15 elamipretide after finishing Part 1; and then
16 you'll hear about SPIBA-001, which is an
17 externally-controlled study comparing patients who
18 got elamipretide in SPIBA-201 to an external
19 control. You'll also hear about other supportive
20 data such as nonclinical studies, and the efficacy
21 endpoints in these clinical studies included
22 functional outcomes like the 6-minute walk test;

1 fatigue; echocardiogram parameters; and cardiolipin
2 ratios.

3 The focus of today's advisory committee
4 meeting is, can we conclude that elamipretide is
5 effective for the treatment of Barth syndrome based
6 on the available evidence? The advisory committee
7 is going to hear differing perspectives on the
8 answer to that question from the applicant and from
9 the FDA review team, and we ask the advisory
10 committee to consider these two perspectives and to
11 provide your independent expert advice and
12 recommendations based on the available evidence.

13 I'd now like to take a few minutes and cover
14 some background that I think will be helpful for
15 the advisory committee as you hear the
16 presentations today, and I want to talk about our
17 regulatory standard for establishing effectiveness,
18 what we call substantial evidence of effectiveness.

19 A drug's effectiveness must be established
20 before approval, and that must be based on what we
21 call substantial evidence. Substantial evidence
22 generally requires at least two adequate and

1 well-controlled clinical investigations that are
2 each convincing on their own, but there are
3 situations where FDA can also determine that data
4 from one adequate and well-controlled clinical
5 investigation, together with what we call
6 confirmatory evidence that those together can
7 constitute substantial evidence in lieu of a second
8 adequate and well-controlled investigation. Within
9 this framework, FDA can exercise regulatory
10 flexibility.

11 What do I mean by an adequate and
12 well-controlled investigation, what do I mean by
13 confirmatory evidence, and what do I mean by
14 regulatory flexibility? I'd like to take a moment
15 and walk through each of those topics.

16 An adequate and well-controlled
17 investigation provides the primary basis for
18 determining whether there is substantial evidence,
19 and these types of investigations have certain
20 characteristics that help us distinguish an effect
21 of the drug from other influences such as bias and
22 changes in the disease that's unrelated to the drug

1 or placebo effect.

2 I've shown these characteristics on this
3 slide. There are things like having a clear
4 statement of objectives and having a design that
5 permits a valid comparison with the control. Now,
6 it's important to note that it does not have to be
7 a placebo control. For example, we can accept a
8 historical control when appropriate. Subjects, of
9 course, have to have the disease of interest being
10 studied.

11 The method of assignment of subjects to the
12 treatment group and the control group should
13 minimize bias to assure that the two groups are
14 comparable. There should be adequate measures to
15 minimize bias on the part of subjects, observers,
16 and data analysts. There should be methods of
17 assessment of response, and we're talking about the
18 efficacy endpoints here that are are well defined
19 and reliable, and then analysis of study results
20 should be adequate to assess the effects of the
21 drug.

22 What about confirmatory evidence? Well,

1 this is data from one or more sources that
2 substantiate the results of the one adequate and
3 well-controlled investigation in lieu of having
4 that second adequate and well-controlled
5 investigation. The amount and quality of your
6 confirmatory evidence depends, in part, on your
7 adequate and well-controlled investigation. For
8 example, if you have a less persuasive adequate and
9 well-controlled investigation, that may require
10 greater quantity and compelling confirmatory
11 evidence.

12 Now, I've shown on this slide some examples
13 of what FDA can accept as confirmatory evidence,
14 for example, mechanistic evidence. For example, if
15 the disease pathophysiology and the drug's
16 mechanism are very well understood and the drug
17 directly targets the major drivers of the
18 pathophysiology, that could be a case where FDA
19 could use mechanistic evidence as confirmatory
20 evidence.

21 There may be cases where we can accept
22 evidence from a relevant animal model. This

1 depends on how similar the animal model is to what
2 happens in humans. Is the pathophysiology of the
3 disease the same? Is the pharmacology of the drug
4 the same? Does the model recapitulate what happens
5 in humans so that you could say that the evidence
6 of efficacy in the animal model reasonably supports
7 clinical benefits in humans? Another example could
8 be real-world evidence. Of course, this depends on
9 the reliability, the relevance of the data source,
10 the study design quality, appropriate statistical
11 methods, and so forth.

12 Then we can also consider evidence from
13 expanded access use. Now, expanded access is where
14 patients who have a serious life-threatening
15 disease with no other treatment options, and they
16 don't qualify for a clinical trial, they could get
17 access to an investigational drug to try to treat
18 their disease. In that case, we don't usually
19 typically get efficacy data of the type that we
20 look for in clinical trials. That's said, if there
21 was a sufficient quantity and quality of expanded
22 access efficacy data that was highly persuasive,

1 that could be something we could consider as well.

2 Now, what about regulatory flexibility?

3 Well, FDA can exercise regulatory flexibility
4 regarding the kind and quantity of data required to
5 meet our statutory standard of substantial
6 evidence, and we consider things like disease
7 severity, rarity, unmet need, or if there's
8 feasibility or ethical issues. Examples of
9 regulatory flexibility could include the type of
10 study design, the number of studies or statistical
11 considerations for concluding effectiveness, and so
12 forth.

13 I've shown three examples here on the slide
14 of regulatory flexibility. The first one is, if
15 you have a rare disease where you barely have
16 enough patients to do one adequate and
17 well-controlled trial, a second adequate and
18 well-controlled trial would be infeasible, and that
19 would be a good case of using the approach of one
20 adequate and well-controlled trial plus
21 confirmatory evidence; or you may have a rare
22 disease with so few patients that you can't fully

1 power a trial, and in that case, accepting a
2 p-value that's higher than the typical 0.05
3 threshold may be acceptable but of course should be
4 prespecified, appropriately justified, and
5 discussed with the FDA.

6 A third example is FDA may accept a study
7 design that produces less certainty, and that may
8 be acceptable if a better study design is not
9 feasible or not ethical. But it's important to
10 underline all this by saying that in all cases, FDA
11 has to conclude that there is substantial evidence
12 of effectiveness, so that statutory standard of
13 substantial evidence remains the same.

14 What I'd like to do is, just in a minute or
15 two, walk through the discussion and voting
16 questions so that the advisory committee can have
17 these in mind as you hear the presentations. We
18 have three discussion questions. The first one
19 asks the committee to discuss whether SPIBA-201,
20 Part 2 demonstrates that elamipretide is effective
21 for the treatment of Barth syndrome, and we'd like
22 the committee to include in your discussion the

1 interpretability of the single-arm, open-label
2 study design and the findings on the endpoints that
3 you'll hear about that are shown on this slide.

4 Question 2 asks the committee to discuss
5 whether SPIBA-001 demonstrates that elamipretide is
6 effective for the treatment of Barth syndrome.

7 There again, we want you to include in your
8 discussion interpretability of the study design, in
9 this case, the externally controlled study, and
10 then findings on these endpoints.

11 The third discussion question asks the
12 committee to discuss the extent to which other
13 data -- nonclinical data, other clinical study
14 results -- support the effectiveness of
15 elamipretide; and then after all that, we're going
16 to ask the committee to vote on one question, which
17 is shown here, which is, based on available
18 evidence, do you conclude that elamipretide is
19 effective for the treatment of Barth syndrome?

20 Please provide the rationale for your vote.
21 If you vote yes, specify the evidence of
22 elamipretide's effectiveness, and if you voted no,

1 please provide recommendations for additional data
2 that may support a conclusion that elamipretide is
3 effective. That's the end of my presentation.
4 Thanks for your attention. I'll turn it back to
5 the chair.

6 DR. BUTLER: Thank you, Dr. Joffe.

7 Both the FDA and the public believe in a
8 transparent process for information gathering and
9 decision making. To ensure such transparency at
10 the advisory committee meeting, the FDA believes
11 that it is important to understand the context of
12 an individual's presentation.

13 For this reason, FDA encourages all
14 participants, including the applicant's
15 non-employee presenters, to advise the committee of
16 any financial relationships that they may have with
17 applicant, such as consulting fees, travel
18 expenses, honoraria, and interest the applicant,
19 including equity interests and those based upon the
20 outcome of the meeting.

21 Likewise, FDA encourages you at the
22 beginning of your presentation to advise the

1 committee if you do not have any such financial
2 relationships. If you choose not to address this
3 issue of financial relationships at the beginning
4 of your presentation, it will not preclude you from
5 speaking.

6 We will now proceed with the presentation
7 from Stealth BioTherapeutics.

8 **Applicant Presentation - Reenie McCarthy**

9 MS. McCARTHY: Good morning. My name is
10 Reenie McCarthy. I am the Chief Executive Officer
11 of Stealth BioTherapeutics. I'd like to thank the
12 center leadership, Dr. Joffe, Dr. Gandotra, and the
13 review team, to give us the opportunity, Dr. Butler
14 and members of the committee, to share with you the
15 data that we've generated over 10 years of
16 development of elamipretide for the ultra-rare
17 disease, Barth syndrome.

18 When patient advocacy first approached us in
19 2014 and asked us to initiate development, we
20 thought we had a good idea of the challenges that
21 would be entailed in developing a drug for disease
22 this incredibly rare. I have to say, in

1 retrospect, that I think we severely underestimated
2 the hurdles that we would face, but we've really
3 persevered because we were inspired by the
4 potential that we believe we've delivered upon to
5 improve the lives of patients living with this
6 serious rare disease. We look forward to sharing
7 the data with you.

8 I'm here today with a number of my
9 colleagues, as well as many experts in the care and
10 treatment of Barth syndrome worldwide. We are
11 eager to present our data to you and available to
12 answer any questions that you may have.

13 So a little bit about Stealth, we are a very
14 small, privately held, biotech company. We were
15 founded based on the serendipitous discovery of a
16 class of compounds that target the mitochondria,
17 which was a previously undruggable target. With
18 that, our mission is to develop therapies to treat
19 serious diseases of mitochondrial dysfunction.
20 This certainly includes Barth syndrome, but we are
21 also in phase 3 clinical development in primary
22 mitochondrial myopathy.

1 These diseases have a very high unmet
2 medical need, so there are no approved therapies
3 or, indeed, any therapies close to clinical
4 development for Barth syndrome. There are no
5 approved therapies for primary mitochondrial
6 myopathy. There are no approved therapies for any
7 genetic mitochondrial disease. I mention this
8 because this has entailed a series of firsts, both
9 for us as a developer and for FDA, in reviewing the
10 evidence and the regulatory pathways.

11 Dr. Joffe mentioned Barth syndrome. I'll
12 give you a little bit more detail. It is ultra
13 rare, progressively debilitating, and fatal; ultra
14 rare in that it affects about 130 boys and young
15 men living in the U.S. The progressive skeletal
16 myopathy, which results in truly crushing fatigue,
17 debilitating exercise intolerance, and muscle
18 weakness, is what patients point to as the most
19 problematic symptom, impacting all aspects of their
20 daily lives; so that did inform some of the
21 endpoint selection in our development efforts.

22 Cardiomyopathy is both progressive and

1 evolving, and in all cases due to a severe, really
2 severe, energy deficit in the heart. We can see
3 evolution to a hypertrophic-like phenotype in
4 periods of relative stability which can quickly
5 decompensate into a more dilated phenotype, often
6 precipitating an acute event. Lifespan is
7 significantly reduced with 50 percent of deaths
8 occurring by age 1. Puberty, which we studied in
9 our trial, is an incredibly high-risk period due to
10 the metabolic demands of growth, and most survivors
11 of childhood do not survive their fourth decade.

12 Elamipretide, as I mentioned, was
13 serendipitously discovered by researchers at Weill
14 Cornell who were targeting receptors in the brain,
15 mistakenly dosed a rat in the hind's limb instead
16 of intrathecally, and radiolabeled the compounds
17 when they found activity, determining that they
18 were reaching the mitochondria where they interact
19 with cardiolipin, as Dr. Joffe mentioned, to
20 stabilize mitochondrial membrane structure and
21 function. You're going to hear a lot more about
22 cardiolipin today.

1 In terms of elamipretide for the treatment
2 of Barth syndrome, we're dosing this as a
3 once-daily subcutaneous injection. Barth syndrome
4 is a very, very small patient population, but we do
5 have safety from a broader database of patients
6 with genetic mitochondrial diseases, as well as
7 more common diseases; so overall, we've well
8 characterized the safety profile with over
9 400 patient-years of exposure.

10 The severe bioenergetic deficit in Barth
11 syndrome is crucial to understanding the disease,
12 it's crucial to understanding elamipretide's
13 potential to improve signs and symptoms of the
14 disease, and it's also important for understanding
15 some of the concerns that have been put before you
16 today regarding the potential impact and durability
17 of effort bias over a long period of time in
18 patients living with this disease. So if you'll
19 bear with me, I'm going to give you a little
20 mitochondria 101 refresher.

21 Mitochondria are essential for human life.
22 They produce 90 percent of the energy that we need

1 to survive. This is particularly important for
2 high-energy demanding organ systems like the heart
3 and the skeletal muscle. Cardiolipin, which you
4 can see pictured to the upper right, is essential
5 for normal mitochondrial structure and function.
6 It's a conically shaped phospholipid, so when we
7 pack that together in the inner membrane, it drives
8 the membrane curvature that you're seeing on the
9 upper right-hand side of your screen.

10 If you drop your gaze down, we can see why
11 that curvature is so important. The membrane
12 curves called cristae cradle the complexes of the
13 electron transport chain, maximizing the efficiency
14 of energy production and minimizing leakage of a
15 toxic byproduct, reactive oxygen species.

16 Cardiolipin is actually embedded within and
17 important for assembling the complexes of the
18 electron transport chain. And with that, when it
19 is embedded within these complexes, those have a
20 protective effect on cardiolipin itself, so in
21 normal healthy tissue, it has a fairly long
22 half-life. So cardiolipin is necessary for

1 essential mitochondrial structure and function, and
2 with that, it's necessary for human life.

3 Barth syndrome is a disease of really severe
4 cardiolipin deficiency. Patients living with Barth
5 syndrome have only 5 to 30 percent normal levels of
6 cardiolipin. Cardiolipin is made in the
7 mitochondria, so if you look to the upper right,
8 you see the immature precursor of normal
9 cardiolipin, and it's called monolysocardiolipin,
10 and a transacylase called tafazzin assembles the
11 last piece of cardiolipin to make the conically
12 shaped mature cardiolipin you see on the lower
13 right of your screen.

14 In Barth syndrome, mutations in the gene
15 tafazzin cause a severe deficit in the transacylase
16 tafazzin, leading to elevations of immature
17 monolysocardiolipin called MLCL. The 70 to
18 95 percent deficit in mature cardiolipin, again, is
19 essential to human life, so that deficit can be
20 lethal. And not only do patients living with Barth
21 syndrome have very low levels of conserved normal
22 cardiolipin, but it's really rapidly chewed up by

1 reactive oxygen species in the setting of raging
2 mitochondrial dysfunction. So as a result, we have
3 mitochondrial dysfunction and signs and symptoms of
4 this disease, which can actually be diagnosed by
5 the ratio of abnormal MLCL to CL.

6 Elamipretide, as Dr. Joffe mentioned,
7 interacts with cardiolipin, both cardiolipin and
8 monolysocardiolipin, so cardiolipin in the inner
9 membrane to improve that lipid packing, which
10 drives membrane curvature. It can compensate for
11 up to 30 to 50 percent levels of cardiolipin
12 deficit across models, and it improves
13 mitochondrial function within hours in explanted
14 human heart tissue, and Dr. Chatfield, who's here
15 with us today, has published on this.

16 Our theory was that elamipretide may
17 normalize cardiolipin half-life, which again is
18 about 75 percent reduced in Barth syndrome, by
19 decreasing reactive oxygen species and improving
20 the electron transport chain protein complex
21 association, which is then protective of the
22 embedded cardiolipin.

1 We have seen improved MLCL-CL ratios, as
2 well as improved cardiolipin levels across
3 preclinical models of aging heart failure, HFrEF,
4 HFpEF, and in patients with Barth syndrome, we have
5 also seen improvement in these ratios and in the
6 levels of cardiolipin. Across models, we've seen
7 improved cardiac function and muscle function.

8 This is a cross section of mitochondria, and
9 on the left you can see in a healthy mouse heart
10 that the striations are really showing you that
11 curvature of the inner membrane. In the middle is
12 the mouse model of Barth syndrome, and you can see
13 that that membrane architecture is absolutely
14 gutted.

15 With elamipretide over to the right, we see
16 a trend towards normalization of mitochondrial
17 ultra structure in this Barth syndrome model. That
18 is associated in this model with improvements in
19 mitochondrial respiration, which can also be
20 measured in live cells, which is what I'm showing
21 you here. So this is really measuring
22 mitochondrial respiration or energy production in

1 Barth syndrome, patient-derived cardiomyocytes.

2 What you can see on the left, in brown, is
3 that Barth syndrome cardiomyocytes are working
4 very, very inefficiently in a resting state, much
5 higher than normal, which is shown in blue or in
6 green. Elamipretide, in red, can rescue that to
7 some extent. In the middle during maximal
8 respiration, which is necessary because our
9 mitochondria literally make energy on demand to
10 fuel heart or muscle function, you can see that
11 Barth syndrome cardiomyocytes, in brown, can barely
12 work any harder than they can at rest.

13 Again, elamipretide is raising that
14 mitochondrial respiration rate closer to normal.
15 At a cellular level, this is one of the reasons why
16 experts find it improbable that effort bias alone
17 could contribute to sustained functional
18 improvements over a 4-year period in patients. The
19 cells just don't work that way in this disease.

20 Our development efforts began in 2014. This
21 has been the first and largest development effort
22 ever undertaken for Barth syndrome. It has

1 involved about half of all evaluable U.S. patients.
2 All aspects of trial design, including endpoint
3 selection, were closely informed by both expert
4 clinicians and by interactions with the FDA,
5 including in the context of our sister program in
6 primary mitochondrial myopathy.

7 When we read out on the TAZPOWER in 2018,
8 which the crossover trial did not show benefit in
9 3 months of treatment, our belief was that we had
10 not treated for long enough, and our concern was
11 that we had already utilized most or all of the
12 eligible U.S. patients in that trial. There was a
13 competing clinical development effort at the time
14 ongoing in Europe, which was the second largest
15 cohort of patients worldwide. That effort
16 ultimately failed, but with that, in early 2019, we
17 turned to the substantial evidence guidance that
18 the FDA had put forth to try to maximize the
19 interpretability of our open-label data which had
20 just started. That is really what led to us
21 establishing an external control for the TAZPOWER
22 extension data and what we're calling our natural

1 history control study.

2 Over the ensuing 5 years, we've met about
3 20 times with the FDA to discuss this program, and
4 no other trial designs that had been discussed,
5 including the randomized withdrawal trial mentioned
6 in the FDA's briefing book, were ultimately
7 acceptable to FDA, primarily due to powering
8 concerns that are, frankly, insurmountable in a
9 disease this rare.

10 When the FDA filed the NDA for elamipretide
11 for the treatment of Barth syndrome, it was on the
12 basis of our position that traditional or full
13 approval should be supportable based on the
14 adequate and well-controlled clinical trial, our
15 natural history control study. You can see from
16 the guidance, and also Dr. Joffe's remarks, that in
17 special circumstances, including when it may be
18 impractical or unethical, a well-designed natural
19 history study can provide an external control
20 group.

21 Now, the guidance explicitly rightly
22 recognizes that bias can be a problem with these

1 designs. In the guidance, it says that if the drug
2 effect is large enough, it can overcome some of
3 these concerns of bias, as well as a number of
4 other statistical and design considerations that we
5 really did take into account in constructing what
6 was a very rigorous natural history control study.
7 There have been many therapies approved by the FDA
8 recently utilizing external controls.

9 The other pathway that we did discuss with
10 the agency at some length was Subpart H accelerated
11 approval, which the FDA is required to consider in
12 situations of serious rare diseases, where experts
13 could reasonably conclude, based on biomarker
14 findings like the MLCL-CL ratios or
15 echocardiographic parameters, that a drug like
16 elamipretide is reasonably likely to have its
17 predicted effect, and then sponsors are required to
18 prove that again postmarketing. It's not required
19 under Subpart H that surrogate and intermediate
20 clinical endpoint data be generated in a
21 randomized-controlled trial. FDA's concerns about
22 powering the requisite postmarketing study

1 ultimately led to preclusion of consideration of
2 this pathway.

3 This is my elephant-in-the-room slide. I'd
4 like to try to crystallize a couple of the key
5 questions before you today, setting aside some of
6 the statistical concerns which are important, but
7 I'm going to leave my colleagues, Dr. Carr and
8 Dr. Wittes, to speak to. Two major questions that
9 have been posed are whether the placebo effect,
10 which was observed on a single endpoint of the
11 6-minute walk test, precludes interpretability of
12 the entirety of this data package.

13 Just to speak to that briefly, there was no
14 placebo effect observed in the TAZPOWER crossover
15 trial on any of the other functional endpoints
16 assessed. We really saw no movement on muscle
17 strength, 5 times sit-to-stand, or balance, and we
18 believe that those endpoints should remain
19 interpretable, particularly compared to an external
20 control. I will note that the 6-minute walk test
21 was informed to the best of our knowledge at the
22 time by expert advice from experts in Barth

1 syndrome, and it was recommended to us as the sole
2 primary endpoint by the FDA in a related disease of
3 primary mitochondrial myopathy being examined under
4 the same IND.

5 I will also note that while I recognize the
6 FDA's concern and agree that bias is an important
7 topic for discussion, the data does not support
8 that presumption of effort bias. The 30-meter
9 placebo effect that was observed during the
10 crossover trial was within the patients'
11 prerandomization 6-minute walk test values. There
12 was a dip between screening and baseline values for
13 these patients, likely due to the exhaustion from
14 frequent travel between those two
15 assessments -- that we don't know -- but we do know
16 that fatigue and recovery from activities is a huge
17 issue in this disease. We do not think that the
18 improvements observed can be pinned solely to
19 effort bias here.

20 We note that the 30-meter placebo effect is
21 within the variability seen in short-duration heart
22 failure trials -- Dr. Udelson can speak to

1 that -- and we know that long-term therapy and
2 open-label extension exceeded that placebo effect
3 by 3 times, despite no increase in effort, reported
4 by patients on the BORG assessment.

5 The second question is whether the totality
6 of the evidence relative to the benefit-risk
7 profile of elamipretide supports the finding of
8 efficacy. I would just point out that we have data
9 on multiple kinds of endpoints here. We have
10 multiple lines of inquiry, multiple lines of
11 assessment.

12 We've looked at several different functional
13 assessments. We've looked at several assessments
14 of how patients are feeling. We've looked at
15 inherently objective endpoints like cardiac
16 echocardiograms and the molecular cardiopilin
17 ratios, which really are at the heart of this
18 disease, and we see unidirectional improvement on
19 elamipretide that's durable over a 4-year period
20 and completely unpredicted in the natural history
21 of this progressive disease. There have been no
22 material safety concerns identified.

1 I'm not going to belabor this because
2 Dr. Joffe covered it really well, but the statutory
3 standards for an evaluation of efficacy do rest on
4 investigations on the basis of which experts like
5 yourselves could determine that a drug will have
6 the effect it's represented to have, and Subpart E
7 of Title 21 goes on to mandate the broadest
8 flexibility, again as Dr. Joffe mentioned, in
9 evaluating drugs for serious rare diseases that
10 have no other approved therapies, and this
11 specifically recognizes the benefit-risk analysis.

12 Finally, for those of you on this committee,
13 I'm sure you will remember Dr. Stockbridge's
14 comments in the setting of the Entresto adcom in
15 2020, which pointed to the legal language referring
16 to information that experts would find compelling.
17 We do have many experts with us here today who have
18 contributed also to the public docket and will be
19 speaking in the open public hearing, and I
20 encourage you to take their comments into
21 consideration.

22 When we plot the data on a forest plot to

1 really show whether we have consistency across all
2 of the endpoints assessed, we can see on the left,
3 relative to natural history controls, and on the
4 right relative to patients' own baseline controls,
5 that there's a concordance of the evidence, again,
6 in how patients are functioning, how they are
7 feeling, how their mitochondria are performing, and
8 how their hearts are performing that favors
9 elamipretide.

10 We, too, would like to know more about
11 elamipretide in the setting of Barth syndrome, but
12 with over 20 meetings and about a dozen different
13 protocols discussed with the FDA over the years,
14 we've concluded that postmarketing disease
15 monitoring is the best way to understand whether
16 elamipretide can improve outcomes for patients
17 living with this disease, so we've committed to
18 study on a postmarketing basis both patients
19 prescribed with elamipretide treatment and on
20 standard of care, not elamipretide, to assess
21 long-term outcomes.

22 I'd like to leave you with a few thoughts on

1 the rationale for the approval of elamipretide. I
2 would be remiss not to mention the urgent unmet
3 need. This is a really severe debilitating disease
4 with very high pediatric mortality. There are no
5 other therapies approved and none close to clinical
6 development. We've been seeing increasing demand
7 from expanded access requests from a dozen U.S.
8 hospitals and about 9 foreign countries. Many of
9 these are for babies in acute cardiac distress.
10 The FDA has approved every request put before it
11 for emergency access.

12 The safety profile of elamipretide has been
13 well characterized with over 400 patient-years of
14 exposure, over 1700 patients exposed, and mild to
15 moderate injection site reactions as the most
16 common finding. The totality of the evidence has
17 been assessed relative to about 50 percent of the
18 evaluable U.S. patient population. We're seeing
19 improvements in how mitochondria work in cells.
20 The MLCL-CL ratio is improved significantly.
21 Function has improved and that's been durable.
22 Exercise tolerance, strength, and balance all

1 improved.

2 Patients are feeling better. These have
3 been durable and large improvements reported by
4 patients and the clinician, and patients have
5 characterized these improvements in terms of what
6 it means for them and their activities of daily
7 living. Patients can work at jobs for the first
8 time. Patients can go to school and stay for a
9 full day or transfer between classes on their own.
10 Recovering from activities has been reported,
11 improved appetite, which is an issue in Barth
12 syndrome, and the hearts are working more
13 efficiently.

14 So with that, I'd like to introduce Kate
15 McCurdy, the chair of the Barth Syndrome
16 Foundation.

17 **Applicant Presentation - Kate McCurdy**

18 MS. McCURDY: Good morning. I'm Kate
19 McCurdy, one of the founders of the Barth Syndrome
20 Foundation, the only organization in the world that
21 focuses on our ultra-rare mitochondrial disease,
22 and I now serve as the Chair of the Board of

1 Directors. I'm here today as a volunteer, as I
2 have been at all of the FDA-Stealth meetings that
3 I've attended, and I've only had my travel expenses
4 paid by Stealth. But my most important credential
5 this morning is that I'm the mother of a wonderful
6 son who's now deceased. So I've witnessed this
7 devastating disease and the life-threatening
8 disease not only side by side, every day with one
9 patient throughout its entire life, but also
10 through many conversations, testimonies, and visits
11 with lots of other Barth families over the years.
12 So today, I'll do my best to summarize the patient
13 perspective.

14 I wanted to start by describing a little bit
15 about my son's personal medical journey because
16 he's a really good case study since, unfortunately,
17 he endured all but one of the major complexities of
18 Barth syndrome. The one thing he never experienced
19 was a heart transplant. He was a bright,
20 compassionate, and wise human being who contributed
21 much to the world and to medicine despite his
22 significantly compromised health and quality of

1 life; but these vibrant pictures of him can be very
2 deceiving, as he lived with significantly
3 compromised health and diminished quality of life.
4 Under the blue shirt in this healthy looking photo
5 on the right, you'll see what his abdomen and chest
6 actually looked like in the photo on the left here.
7 He had an internal defibrillator, a G-tube, and a
8 port-a-cath, and his smile and demeanor belied just
9 how ill and vulnerable he was all the time.

10 There's a lot on this slide, but I just want
11 to summarize by saying that after experiencing some
12 unusual gross motor aberrations early in life, Will
13 suddenly ended up in the ICU in heart failure at
14 age 2, and the possibility of a heart transplant
15 was then discussed. He was diagnosed with
16 cardiomyopathy and left ventricular noncompaction,
17 and later at age 16, he had another episode of
18 heart failure that took him back to the ICU.

19 He recovered slowly from both of these
20 episodes well enough, with the help of the most
21 up to date cardiac medications and protocols, to
22 avoid transplant, but he was never very well and

1 certainly never robust. He suffered from cyclic
2 neutropenia, which led to frequent neutrophil
3 counts literally of zero, leading to many
4 infections and healing problems. He, like many
5 others, experienced serious cardiac arrhythmia,
6 which led to the implantation of his internal
7 defibrillator, and like almost all others with
8 Barth syndrome, he had multiple GI and nutritional
9 challenges, significant skeletal muscle weakness,
10 absolutely crushing fatigue, which he described as
11 just utter depletion of energy, and it took him a
12 very long time to recover from that. He had severe
13 exercise intolerance and a host of other clinical
14 challenges.

15 On the right here, you'll see what all these
16 issues led to: 47 inpatient hospitalizations
17 leading to his spending more than a year and a half
18 in the hospital during his life; 57 procedures
19 under anesthesia, including multiple implanted
20 defibrillators; lots of gastrostomies and
21 ultimately their closures; many operations of
22 various kinds, including those that were needed to

1 aid the healing of his scars. Every day he took
2 29 pills; 2 IV medications; 2 injection
3 medications; TPN through his port-a-cath; and
4 G-tube feedings overnight.

5 As I mentioned, the only procedure that's
6 common among Barth patients that he did not endure
7 was a heart transplant, though 16 percent of our
8 cohort do have that procedure. He missed a great
9 deal of school. One year, the 9th grade, he
10 attended only part of a handful of days, and he
11 died at age 28, which is heartbreakingly young.
12 But he was one of the lucky ones who not only
13 survived through infancy but also made it into his
14 late 20s.

15 So before I go on, I just want to talk a
16 little bit more about some background information
17 about the Barth Syndrome Foundation itself, or BSF
18 as we call it. We were founded by five parents in
19 2000, just four years after the causative single
20 gene was discovered. We're headquartered in the
21 United States, but we have four international
22 affiliates, and together we comprise the only

1 patient group in the world for our ultra-rare
2 disease.

3 Our mission is saving lives through
4 education, advances in treatments, and finding a
5 cure for Barth syndrome. We have a registry in
6 which we collect both data and biological specimens
7 on those with Barth syndrome, and we've got a human
8 2000 gene-variant database which is world renowned.
9 We offer R&D, grant, and contract funding, and a
10 number number of vital educational materials both
11 for patients and their doctors, as well as some
12 family support.

13 One of our signature events is our
14 International Scientific, Medical, and Family
15 Conference, which is held every two years, which
16 includes one novel component that you're going to
17 see in the photograph on the right here. What we
18 try to do is to take advantage of the fact that we
19 always seem to attract the largest groups ever
20 convened of Barth patients at these meetings,
21 certainly larger than any individual researcher
22 could ever gather.

1 We set up various hotel conference rooms
2 with different pieces of medical equipment and
3 personnel we bring in, and we conduct several days
4 of IRB-approved protocols, including various blood
5 draws with local expert phlebotomists for a myriad
6 of biochemical analyses. We do a broad array of
7 data collection projects, utilizing things like
8 echocardiograph machines, as you see in this photo.

9 It's really an amazing opportunity and one
10 that's been used over the years by people like
11 Dr. Hilary Vernon and her team, and you'll hear
12 from her soon, to augment what data is collected
13 through our two multidisciplinary clinics
14 throughout the world and other specialized clinical
15 studies, thus advancing the knowledge and the
16 natural history understanding of our disease.

17 There are just over 300 individuals living
18 with Barth syndrome in 37 countries around the
19 world and only 129 in the United States, making
20 Barth syndrome an ultra-rare disease clearly by any
21 definition. Importantly, BSF has been in contact
22 with over 90 percent of this global cohort, so our

1 reach is both broad and deep.

2 With this kind of clinical research history,
3 what is our patients' perspective on drug
4 development and on elamipretide specifically?

5 Well, first and foremost, patients understand that
6 they have a critical role in advancing medicine and
7 have stated very clearly that they want a safe
8 therapy to try, and we strongly believe that one is
9 in front of you today. Even though the
10 elamipretide trial officially ended in 2021, our
11 community has either seen for themselves or heard
12 from their friends that the trial participants who
13 are still on drug have seen dramatic improvements
14 that make meaningful differences in their daily
15 lives. Most now go to school or work full time for
16 the first time in their lives. That's
17 transformational. Everyone has strength and
18 stamina now to do regular chores of daily living
19 that's allowed them to be more independent and
20 allows more social interaction and a lot less
21 isolation, which also is life altering. Recovery
22 time from fatigue, as I mentioned, which is a real

1 problem, has been improved and has a real impact on
2 the daily lives.

3 One specific aspect of how life has changed
4 that I think is worth mentioning, because one can
5 understand what a big difference it would make, is
6 that two individuals in their mid-teens apparently
7 experienced overnight bed-wetting before entering
8 the trial, but both had that problem cease when
9 they began taking elamipretide. That was a
10 surprise and added benefit.

11 You'll hear more details about some expanded
12 use cases in a bit in which the drug has made
13 life-changing differences to very sick patients as
14 young as newborns, and you'll also hear more
15 specifics a bit later in the open public hearing
16 part of this meeting from almost all of the
17 patients who were in the initial trial or their
18 caregivers. Only a few were not able to come
19 today, but you'll hear from a lot of the people in
20 the trial. I don't want to steal any of their
21 thunder now, but I do know that you're going to
22 hear a lot of corroboration about elamipretide's

1 life-changing potential from them.

2 So based on all of this, our community
3 understandably is very eager to gain access to the
4 drug for themselves; but it's not only patients who
5 want the opportunity to try elamipretide. Nearly
6 50 distinguished and expert medical professionals
7 have signed letters to the FDA in support of the
8 elamipretide NDA for Barth syndrome because they've
9 either seen the drug's benefit in a patient or have
10 read about the trial results. This includes a
11 large portion of the experts in the world and our
12 ultra-rare disease and three physicians who've seen
13 the vast majority of patients around the world,
14 Dr. Peter Barth himself after whom the disease is
15 named, as well as the heads of the two
16 multidisciplinary Barth clinics around the world.

17 Even with all the positive data that have
18 been generated about elamipretide's use in Barth
19 syndrome, the necessarily extremely small trial
20 size means that there remains some level of
21 uncertainty about whether the drug might work well
22 for all affected individuals, so several times our

1 patient community has directly addressed the FDA
2 regarding their feelings about risks and benefits
3 associated with therapy development. The first
4 time was at our PFDD meeting in 2018, during which
5 patients said that if there are no life-threatening
6 side effects, they would try almost any treatment
7 that would get to the root of the underlying
8 problem of the syndrome and offer increased
9 function and energy, as opposed to the therapies
10 that are available now, which simply address one or
11 more of the individual symptoms of the syndrome.

12 Then in 2021, we held a listening session
13 with FDA to further explore Barth patients'
14 thoughts about this issue of uncertainty of
15 benefit, and we heard such things from patients
16 such as living with Barth syndrome means facing
17 constant uncertainty every day, as they know well
18 that they can get very sick very suddenly, so
19 uncertainty is no stranger to this population.
20 They understand that universal clinical benefit is
21 never guaranteed with any drug but they want to be
22 able to try a drug that has at least a chance of a

1 benefit, and they say that Barth quality of life is
2 so low that they need something soon. Patients and
3 caregivers stated that they'd be willing to try a
4 therapy that might improve quality of life even if
5 the benefit is uncertain, and notably, even if it
6 might come at the expense of prolonging life, and
7 that is profound.

8 Since elamipretide development started in
9 2014, 18 percent of the Barth individuals in the
10 U.S. have died and 12 percent of this cohort, an
11 additional 12 percent, have required a heart
12 transplant, so time is not on our side. Everyone
13 who survives today lives every day with a life
14 diminished by this horrible progressive disease,
15 and as has been said, there are no approved
16 therapies for this universally fatal disease and
17 nothing else very far along in development.

18 So before I conclude, I want to help frame
19 the impact of the advice you will render today by
20 quoting Dr. Janet Woodcock, a former acting FDA
21 commissioner, when she said, "Much of the effort in
22 evaluating a drug development program goes to

1 avoiding a specific mistake; that is erroneously
2 approving a drug that is not effective. There's
3 often little consideration of another error, which
4 is failing to approve a drug that actually works.
5 In devastating diseases, the consequences of this
6 mistake can be extreme, but most of those
7 consequences are borne by patients who
8 traditionally have very little say in how the
9 standards are implemented." I ask that you keep
10 that in mind today, please.

11 So please also remember that behind all the
12 numbers and analyses you will see today are human
13 beings. Barth syndrome patients and their families
14 hope you will conclude that based on all the
15 evidence, elamipretide is both safe and effective.
16 To do so, I ask that you think hard about how best
17 to make those determinations given the mathematical
18 limitations that necessarily result from the very
19 small number of patients who live with our
20 extremely rare disease. The data, as well as what
21 I personally have seen and heard from those who've
22 taken this drug, have led me to be strongly

1 convinced that elamipretide can make a meaningful
2 difference in the lives of those with Barth
3 syndrome, and the time to give them access is now.

4 Thank you very much for listening and for
5 including the patient perspective, and I now call
6 Dr. Hilary Vernon to the podium.

7 **Applicant Presentation - Hilary Vernon**

8 DR. VERNON: Hello. My name is Hilary
9 Vernon. Thank you for hearing me speak today. I'm
10 a Professor of Genetic Medicine and Pediatrics at
11 Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine. I
12 also direct the Mitochondrial Medicine Center at
13 Johns Hopkins, as well as founded and direct the
14 Barth Syndrome Interdisciplinary Clinic at the
15 Kennedy Krieger Institute.

16 A little bit of background about myself, I'm
17 originally trained in biochemistry, University of
18 Pennsylvania, and got my MD/PhD at Rutgers
19 University in New Jersey. I completed combined
20 residencies in pediatrics and clinical genetics at
21 Johns Hopkins, as well as a fellowship in
22 laboratory biochemical genetics at Johns Hopkins

1 University, and I'm board certified in pediatrics,
2 clinical genetics, and clinical biochemical
3 genetics. I joined the faculty at the Kennedy
4 Krieger Institute in Johns Hopkins University in
5 2011, and I started the Barth Syndrome Clinic at
6 Kennedy Krieger in 2012. My relevant disclosures
7 are that I received research support from Stealth
8 BioTherapeutics but have no other financial
9 affiliations with them. I'm a member of the Barth
10 Syndrome Foundation Scientific and Medical Advisory
11 Board.

12 One of the big questions I often get when I
13 tell people what my research and clinical focus is,
14 is how did you get involved and focus on such an
15 ultra-rare disease? I think like many things in
16 research and academics, it was a very wonderful,
17 serendipitous happening. When I came on to the
18 faculty, another geneticist was retiring, and he
19 was taking care of a number of patients with Barth
20 syndrome, including Will McCurdy, who you just
21 heard about; and as I took over his clinical
22 practice, the amazing Barth Syndrome Foundation

1 network recognized there was another doctor getting
2 interested in Barth syndrome, and very quickly I
3 found myself taking care of a third of the U.S.
4 population and recognized that we had to do
5 something about this.

6 So I and some very special colleagues, who
7 are still working on this disease with me today,
8 got together and started the Barth Syndrome Clinic
9 at the Kennedy Krieger Institute and at Johns
10 Hopkins. This is one of only two multidisciplinary
11 clinics dedicated to Barth syndrome in the world
12 and the only one in the U.S. We established the
13 clinic in 2012, and we're all still together today,
14 12 years later, holding our clinics. We have a
15 collaborative team in
16 metabolism -- myself -- cardiology, hematology,
17 genetic counseling, physical therapy and nutrition,
18 and we offer quarterly outpatient visits where
19 patients can come and get full assessments. We put
20 together all of their clinical data and we support
21 their local care teams in providing the best care
22 that we can. To date, we've seen over

1 50 individuals with Barth syndrome, which is about
2 40 percent of the U.S. affected individuals.

3 Pretty quickly, after starting the clinic, a
4 lot of really common questions were coming up, and
5 those questions were things from parents like, "How
6 does my child look in comparison to the rest of the
7 population with the kids with Barth syndrome? What
8 does the future look like? What can we expect?
9 How can this disease evolve? How do I know that
10 how I'm treating my child works for them?" I
11 couldn't answer any of those questions, and that
12 really galvanized my team and I to try to identify
13 what we needed to learn and what we needed to know
14 in order to really approach these questions and
15 help our patients.

16 What was difficult for us, which are really
17 common for a lot of ultra-rare diseases, is there
18 was a lack of prospective natural history studies.
19 There were some very nice small cohorts but nothing
20 that told us what happened in the disease over
21 time. There was a lack of clinical targets for
22 measurements of outcomes, so when patients ask how

1 do I know if what I'm doing works, it was really
2 hard for us to tell that.

3 There's a lack of biomarkers correlating to
4 clinical status. As you heard from Reenie
5 McCarthy, the cardiolipin ratio is 100 percent
6 sensitive and specific for Barth syndrome, but we
7 didn't know if that ratio actually correlated to
8 how a patient was doing at that moment, and there's
9 a limited understanding of whether the variants in
10 tafazzin are family specific or no founder
11 mutations and whether those mutations actually
12 relate to a patient's presentation.

13 So we very quickly, after initiating the
14 clinic in 2012, long before we met Stealth and long
15 before we had a clinical target in mind or product
16 in mind, initiated a natural history study, and
17 with the incredible dedication of the patients and
18 their families, everyone who has attended our
19 clinic has enrolled in our natural history study
20 and we're continuing even now to collect data.

21 We've had multiple opportunities to actually
22 collect this ongoing natural history, not only in

1 our clinic but also by attending the biennial Barth
2 Syndrome Foundation international meeting. So
3 every other year, my team and I -- and again, this
4 is the same physical therapist and the same
5 cardiologist who are conducting all of these
6 studies for the past 12 years -- attend all of
7 these meetings as well and conduct studies.

8 What we've done, we see patients from
9 infancy through adulthood and collect every last
10 possible bit of information we can about these
11 patients to provide the best care we can for our
12 kids, for our patients. This includes
13 cardiology -- you've heard we've set up
14 echocardiogram machines at these meetings -- as
15 well as, of course, in clinic, physical therapy
16 assessments, and the vast array of assessments that
17 Dr. Hornby is conducting for the past 12 years,
18 hematology studies, genetic studies, and we've also
19 been able to collect biological specimens to share
20 with the research and clinical community.

21 Again, I cannot express my gratitude to the
22 Barth syndrome population and how much they uptook

1 and how enthusiastic they were about our research.
2 We were able to assess more than 50 percent of all
3 U.S. patients. A number of those patients are
4 babies and children, and every subject that we
5 assessed in the functional studies I'm going to
6 show you demonstrated significant impairment in
7 their function.

8 So what did we learn? We learned that
9 exercise performance is abnormal in every patient
10 with Barth syndrome. Looking at the panel on the
11 right, this is distance walked on the 6-minute walk
12 test, and what you're actually looking at is
13 standard deviation from normal for what would be
14 expected for both age and for height. You can see
15 that no one performed as expected on the 6-minute
16 walk test.

17 The 6-minute walk test distance, this is the
18 distance walked on a predefined track with a
19 predefined SOP, every patient received the same
20 exact instructions based on our SOP for how to
21 perform this test. You can also see that not only
22 is everybody impaired, but the 6-minute walk test

1 gets worse over time in the population. Older
2 individuals had more fatigue, as we did their
3 pre-assessment evaluations, than younger patients,
4 again, consistent with the disease worsening over
5 time. The patients who expressed the most fatigue
6 performed the most poorly on the test, which is to
7 be expected.

8 What's the next thing we learned? We
9 learned that muscle strength is abnormal in all
10 patients with Barth syndrome. If you look at the
11 panel to the right comparing the dark bars,
12 patients with Barth syndrome, the light bars are
13 controls, there's significant reduction in muscle
14 force generated on hand-held dynamometry in all
15 patients with Barth syndrome, and again, worse with
16 adults consistent with the disease worsening over
17 time.

18 There were other functional studies we
19 really wanted to include in our evaluations based
20 on what the patients were telling us, so stuff that
21 I think most people take for granted in their
22 day-to-day life, which is like the ease of rising

1 from a chair, the ease of rising from a toilet in a
2 public restroom. These are things that patients
3 have expressed to us that are very difficult for
4 them, so we wanted to include the 5-times
5 sit-to-stand in our assessments. This is the
6 ability of the amount of time it takes to rise from
7 a seated position without using your hands to push
8 up.

9 This was significantly, as expected, based
10 on what my patients were telling me, impaired in
11 this population. And one other thing that we
12 wanted to assess, because we know that core
13 strength is really important for balance, is how
14 these patients were performing on balanced testing.
15 Using a SWAY app, which is an accelerometer, we
16 found that patients had significantly impaired
17 balance.

18 I talked to you about some big
19 cross-sectional studies but cross-sectional
20 studies. What do things look like over time in
21 patients? We actually had the opportunity to look
22 at the same cohort of patients from 2014 to 2016

1 within the same setting at the Barth Syndrome
2 Foundation meeting, and look and see how those
3 patients performed in that interval time. You can
4 look and see that I don't think we could have been
5 much tighter in the 6-minute walk test that is
6 performed in the 2 years. It's almost identical
7 year to year, showing patients do not improve over
8 time.

9 If you look at the blue line graph and the
10 green line graph, each point represents the same
11 patient. It's almost like a perfect shift over.
12 Those patients who are much poorer were much
13 poorer, those patients who are much better were
14 much better, with the exception of 2 patients who
15 had major health interval events and performed more
16 poorly due to cardiac situations.

17 Also, it's really, really important to me
18 that these aren't just numbers; that the numbers
19 we're seeing actually correlate to how a patient's
20 life is, and how they're feeling, and how they're
21 able to get through their day. So we included a
22 lot of quality-of-life assessments, and we found

1 that across the population, quality of life was
2 severely, severely decreased, as young as children
3 and patients 2 to 4 years of age, and, of course,
4 fatigue correlated to more severe impairments in
5 quality of life. I also might want to add these
6 are things, again, that worsen over time.

7 You heard a lot so far -- and you will hear
8 a little bit more -- about cardiolipin as a
9 biomarker for disease. Looking at the panels on
10 the right, you can see there have been numerous
11 studies to show -- this is beautiful for a
12 biochemical geneticist -- that the abnormal
13 cardiolipin ratio is 100 percent sensitive and
14 specific for a diagnosis of Barth syndrome, but we
15 didn't know does this correlates to clinical
16 status. So we had the opportunity over these
17 12 years to actually measure cardiolipin again, and
18 again, and again in patients, and what we found is
19 that the more abnormal the cardiolipin ratio, the
20 poorer a patient performed on the 6-minute walk
21 test. What we also found over time is that
22 cardiolipin ratios, they don't improve, they stay

1 the same, and if anything, they worsen. So again,
2 you're hearing a theme that quality of life,
3 physical measures, and biomarkers get worse over
4 time.

5 So I hope I've done my team justice in the
6 work that we've done. I might add this was
7 completely unfunded, done with the enthusiasm of my
8 team really wanting to help our patients and really
9 wanting to understand this disease and provided
10 evidence that functional assessments, including the
11 6-minute walk test, hand-held dynamometry, 5
12 times sit-to-stand and balance, worsen over time in
13 our patients. The quality of life worsens over
14 time in our patients and biomarkers don't change
15 or, if anything, worsen over time in our patients.
16 Thank you for giving me the opportunity to speak,
17 and I'm going to introduce Dr. Jim Carr.

18 **Applicant Presentation - Jim Carr**

19 DR. CARR: Good morning. My name is Jim
20 Carr. I'm the Chief Clinical Development Officer
21 at Stealth BioTherapeutics, and I will walk us
22 through the safety and efficacy findings of the

1 elamipretide program.

2 Just a little bit of a road map for how the
3 program was conducted, the TAZPOWER trial, as has
4 been talked about, read out in 2018. At the time
5 that that trial read out, there were already
6 10 patients that were in the open-label extension.
7 So patients were given the opportunity to go into
8 the open-label extension as they were rolling off
9 the double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled
10 trial. So again, we were already treating patients
11 at the time that the TAZPOWER read out in 2018.

12 At the time we conducted the TAZPOWER
13 extension trial, we were already starting to think
14 about a natural history control, as has been talked
15 about, and Dr. Joffe set this up very nicely in the
16 beginning. I think there's a recognition of how
17 small this patient population is, so generating
18 additional data, we're dealing with feasibility
19 issues. So again, we were already at that point,
20 thinking about establishing natural history
21 control.

22 There will be some discussion about expanded

1 access applications of the drug. I'll talk about
2 safety first, and then I'll talk about the natural
3 history control. I think before we talk about the
4 benefits of the drug, there needs to be an
5 understanding of safety or the risks that might be
6 associated with taking this molecule.

7 This is from the blinded part of the trial.
8 This is the randomized, placebo-controlled part of
9 the trial. Not surprisingly, there's a lot of
10 incidence of injection site reactions. We're very
11 aware of this. We know why injection site
12 reactions happen. We've actually done a study to
13 identify measures to mitigate this, but most
14 patients that take this peptide will experience
15 some type of an injection site reaction. But aside
16 from the mild to moderate injection site reactions,
17 there are really no off-target toxicities that
18 we've observed. There's really no meaningful
19 separation on other organ systems between drug and
20 placebo.

21 This was discussed earlier. We have used
22 this peptide in many different disease settings.

1 This gives us an opportunity to integrate all of
2 those safety findings to give us perhaps a better
3 perspective on any safety risk associated with the
4 molecule. There are over 1700 exposures. There
5 are over 1300 treated patients that are in this
6 database, including over 300 patients with some
7 type of a mitochondrial disease. The profile is no
8 different than what I just described; again, high
9 propensity for injection site reactions, but aside
10 from the ISRs -- and these are subQ or intravenous
11 administrations combined -- in excess of 2 percent,
12 again, ISRs are very common.

13 There can be some eosinophil rises which
14 tend to be transient and they self-resolve. But
15 again, aside from the injection site reactions,
16 there's no meaningful separation between drug and
17 placebo for the other organ systems. And the same
18 story is true with serious adverse events; again,
19 no meaningful separation on any SAEs have been
20 observed in this program.

21 At this point, we can transition to a
22 discussion about efficacy. This is the design of

1 the TAZPOWER trial followed by the TAZPOWER
2 Extension trial. To get into this program,
3 patients had to be at least 12 years of age. They
4 had to be genetically confirmed. Of course, they
5 had to be ambulatory. At that point, they had to
6 meet a weight requirement. The first part of the
7 trial, there was a screening period. They were
8 randomized to drug or placebo at that point. That
9 was a 3-month treatment period.

10 There was a 1-month washout, then they
11 received the opposite treatment assignment. Ten
12 patients opted to go into the open-label extension;
13 8 subjects remained on treatment. So when we
14 talked about the natural history control, that
15 would be comprised of 8 treated subjects. The
16 primary endpoints were 6-minute walk test and a
17 patient-reported outcome measurement of fatigue
18 that we developed for this population.

19 These are the baseline characteristics from
20 the TAZPOWER trial. The average age was 19.5 years
21 of age, and Dr. Vernon talked about this. The mean
22 walk distance, 400 meters for 19-year-old men, I

1 think most people would agree that's quite
2 diminished.

3 These are the findings from the randomized,
4 double-blind, placebo-controlled portion of the
5 trial. With a crossover period, one looks at the
6 end of treatment numbers, and it's obvious that
7 there's, one, no meaningful separation, so there's
8 no effect of elamipretide observed over 3 months in
9 the controlled part of the trial, the blinded
10 controlled part. The only endpoint at that point
11 that showed a placebo effect was the 6-minute walk
12 test.

13 There has been a focus on the period of time
14 from baseline to end of treatment Period 1. It's
15 been talked about that's a 60-meter change, and
16 these are the patients that were randomized to
17 placebo first before getting elamipretide. In
18 fact, what we think happened and what is depicted
19 here in the screening, the screening estimate you
20 can see is about 450 meters. Patients with
21 mitochondrial disease notoriously can really crash
22 after having to perform exercise tests, so we don't

1 think these patients had fully recovered from the
2 screening performance. So perhaps the baseline was
3 a bit artificially low, but that interval between
4 baseline and end of treatment, that is the
5 60 meters.

6 It's important to point out that that end of
7 treatment Period 1, that point estimate is no
8 different than screening, so it's not true that
9 there's effort bias. They don't surpass what they
10 walked originally and, in fact, we don't think
11 these patients physiologically, or biochemically
12 for that matter, can actually perform better at
13 will.

14 I will also overlay on top of this we were
15 systematically measuring fatigue, and the red line
16 represents a 7-day average of fatigue. So at the
17 the lowest performance at baseline, that represents
18 the highest level of fatigue these patients
19 experienced, which is very common in this disease.
20 If patients are really fatigued, they don't perform
21 as well. Now, as a sensitivity test, and
22 Dr. Wittes will talk about this, we will look at

1 the value starting from screening and look to see
2 if the effects still hold, and Dr. Wittes will talk
3 about that.

4 I also need to talk a bit more about, again,
5 this notion of effort dependence, and Dr. Kate is
6 with us, and Dr. Kate has formally studied these
7 patients in exercise physiology studies. With very
8 little exercise provocation, these patients start
9 to retain CO2 and they generate tremendous amounts
10 of lactate.

11 There's a fair amount of uniformity with
12 these patients. There's some molecular defect.
13 Their ability to have oxidative phosphorylations
14 are greatly diminished, so, again, they generate
15 lactate very quickly. Moreover, they can't train
16 their way out of this, so despite efforts to
17 exercise, train them, they can't perform better.
18 So again, it just calls into question this notion
19 that effort can explain or invalidate the findings
20 from the study.

21 The conclusions from the first part of the
22 trial, there were no significant findings in the

1 functional endpoints after 3 months. There was
2 already evidence emerging, however, the effects
3 were being observed, so we continued to treat these
4 patients in the open-label extension, and we
5 quickly turned our attention to attempting to
6 generate an external control. Coincidentally, the
7 guidance industry from FDA had come out at that
8 time, and we tried to follow that guidance to the
9 letter. So we designed the natural history control
10 closely following the guidance to maximize
11 interpretability of the TAZPOWER Extension study
12 data.

13 Before I start talking about the performance
14 of the endpoints, I'd like to spend a little bit of
15 time talking about the time course of improvement.
16 In many different experiments -- and, in fact, we
17 can show this in humans -- one can detect a
18 bioenergetic effect fairly early; however, it takes
19 days to weeks to restore healthy gene expression,
20 leading to cardiac and mitochondrial protein
21 turnover, and that's true in the Barth syndrome
22 model.

1 It took us about 24 weeks to start to see
2 improvements in the MLCL to CL ratio, so that took
3 weeks to months. When that happened is when we
4 started to see the biggest benefits on myocardial
5 changes as well as skeletal muscles, and that took
6 months to years. So the expectation is that with
7 this mechanism, it just took longer for the effects
8 to mature.

9 This is the design of the natural history
10 control study. Again, this is an external control
11 to the ongoing open-label extension. The key
12 inclusion/exclusion criteria are the patients that
13 were getting treated had to have at least 36-week
14 assessments. The natural history control subjects
15 had to be the same age, so they had to at least
16 12 years of age. That was the the lower limit for
17 the trial. They had to be transplant free. They
18 had to have at least two 6-minute walk test data
19 points to be included in the analysis.

20 The timepoints of interest were open-label
21 extension timepoint 36, which is week 64, and then
22 week 48, which is week 76. The primary endpoints

1 were 6-minute walk test at week 64 and then again
2 at week 76. We looked at the secondary endpoints,
3 and Dr. Vernon just walked us through those
4 functional endpoints that existed in the Hopkins'
5 database.

6 The methods, the naturalist data sources, I
7 think there should be a good understanding of where
8 the data was coming from. It's the Barth Syndrome
9 Foundation International Biennial Conference and
10 from the clinic at Hopkins. Propensity scores,
11 there were multiple models explored using only
12 baseline and selected the model with the best fit.
13 The propensity scores and stabilized weights were
14 utilized to minimize impact of selection bias.

15 Linear regression is used to estimate value
16 of an endpoint at timepoints of interest. For each
17 subject, a regression line is fitted using all
18 available data, starting with the baseline, and
19 interpolated value was used for comparison between
20 the elamipretide and natural history control groups
21 using a mixed model of repeated measures.

22 Now, as one can imagine, when we want to

1 establish a natural history control, it's tempting
2 to just want to look at a database and choose the
3 patients that make your data look the best. That's
4 not how this was conducted. Painstaking efforts
5 were made to create firewalls, so there were
6 protocols, blinding charters, and multiple
7 statistical analysis plans put in place to make
8 sure that this was done in an unbiased manner.

9 The group, the external group that actually
10 did the matching, only had access to baseline data.
11 We the sponsor never saw the data; we only saw the
12 final report. It wasn't until there was an FDA
13 inspection that we actually saw the raw data. It
14 was requested by the FDA inspector that we produce
15 that, and we never had it, so we certainly never
16 had the data. As I said, the prognostic match
17 team had access only to baseline data.

18 These are the baseline characteristics of
19 the natural history control compared to the
20 elamipretide-treated subjects. As can be seen,
21 these were highly comparable. When one looks at
22 age, height, 6-minute walk test, muscle strength,

1 5 times sit-to-stand, and the SWAY balance, again,
2 a fairly equally matched population.

3 These are the results. I'll walk through
4 this systematically. This is the 6-minute walk
5 test performance. There was a large improvement in
6 the patients treated with elamipretide at most
7 timepoints, so it's about an 80-meter improvement
8 observed at the week 36 or week 64 timepoint and
9 about a 90-meter change. Because there was very
10 little change in the natural history group, these
11 produce highly statistically significant p-values
12 at the end of treatment. I think the magnitude of
13 this difference, again 80-90 meters, I think is
14 inherently clinically meaningful, but these are
15 certainly viewed as clinically meaningful for other
16 diseases.

17 This is the muscle strength assessed by a
18 hand-held dynamometer. This is lower extremity
19 muscle strength again assessed by a hand-held
20 dynamometer. The same pattern, very large
21 increases in muscle strength were observed with the
22 treated subjects versus very little change in the

1 natural history control subjects. These were all
2 very impaired at baseline. When one attempts to
3 establish clinical meaningfulness, I think we've
4 heard from the ability to do more and from
5 improvements in quality of life that these are very
6 clinically meaningful. In DMD, these would be
7 considered very clinically meaningful estimates of
8 benefit.

9 Five times sit-to-stand, as Dr. Vernon
10 talked about, this is a very difficult test for
11 these patients to perform. I think we could have
12 predicted that this might be improved by the
13 increase in lower extremity muscle strength, and
14 that's what was observed. The sample size is a bit
15 smaller in the control group because there weren't
16 quite as much data for this endpoint as well as for
17 SWAY, but the same pattern emerged. A reduction in
18 time is a beneficial change, so it was at least a
19 2-second improvement at both the week 64 and
20 week 76 timepoint, and similarly, the SWAY balance
21 score, which is an assessment, there's a lot of
22 core strength that is needed to maintain balance.

1 So I believe this is also a measurement of core
2 strength improvement; again, improvements noted at
3 both timepoints.

4 This is the multidomain responder index.
5 This is a way to quantify the number of patients
6 that responded. Patients have to achieve at least
7 a 10 percent improvement on these different
8 functional domains. One way to look at this is
9 more patients responded by at least a 10 percent
10 improvement on these endpoints that I just
11 described. The MDRI strongly favored elamipretide
12 at both timepoints, and those p-values were very,
13 very strongly suggestive of a benefit.

14 Multiple sensitivity analyses performed to
15 pressure test the data. Dr. Wittes will talk about
16 this in more detail but, again, we employed every
17 technique that we could think of to pressure test
18 these findings; and again, Dr. Wittes will talk
19 about this in more detail. All analyses for the
20 6-minute walk test were confirmatory to p-value of
21 less than 0.001, and similar findings were achieved
22 for all other endpoints, again, when subjected to

1 sensitivity analyses.

2 This is a forest plot depiction of the data.
3 This was presented earlier. The key point, the
4 forest plot is looking for concordance of the
5 findings, and as can be observed, all of these
6 horizontal lines are to the right of the vertical
7 line; the farther to the right, the more persuasive
8 the benefit. The right column is the point
9 estimates or the magnitude of the fact. But again,
10 the key point of this type of illustration is the
11 concordance of efficacy, which all strongly favored
12 treatment.

13 At this point, I will transition to a
14 discussion about the TAZPOWER Extension trial. The
15 natural history part of the trial only went up to
16 the week 72 visit. We did have the opportunity to
17 capture assessments much later, 4 years later. In
18 addition to that, during the open-label extension,
19 I will talk about some findings that were not part
20 of the natural history control.

21 So at the week 168 visit, and the shaded bar
22 represents the 4-year assessment, for all of these

1 functional tasks, at the very least, the effect was
2 maintained if not enhanced; again, about 100-meter
3 change in the 6-minute walk test; the hand-held
4 dynamometer again reflected an enduring effect;
5 5 times sit-to-stand was still exhibiting a
6 favorable response; and then the SWAY balance as
7 well.

8 The performance of the 6-minute walk test
9 was not at the expense of trying harder, and I will
10 also point out that the assessor was a physical
11 therapist, Dr. Hornby who's the collaborator with
12 Dr. Vernon, so these assessments were not made by
13 the PI; these were done by an independent person.
14 And when the board was used to assess fatigue or
15 shortness of breath, there was no evidence that
16 patients were trying harder to achieve these types
17 of performances.

18 There are also durable symptom improvements
19 with both the Patient Global Impression of Symptoms
20 as well as the Clinician Global Impression of
21 Severity. In fact, at one point, Dr. Vernon had
22 declared that 5 of these 8 subjects no longer had

1 symptoms suggestive of Barth syndrome, so a
2 complete amelioration of symptoms. The functional
3 improvements exceed the placebo effect. I will
4 point out that the placebo effect was only observed
5 with the 6-minute walk test. The magnitude of
6 effect was 3-fold that.

7 Again, we acknowledge it was like the
8 placebo effect on the 6-minute walk test, but the
9 magnitude of effect, which is the way to overcome
10 bias, was again 3-fold higher than that. This was
11 pointed out earlier. There was no placebo effect
12 observed in the other endpoints, so what is
13 depicted here is the placebo effect from the first
14 part of the trial and, again, the corresponding
15 changes that occurred on these different endpoints.

16 At this point, I will transition to a
17 discussion about the molecular findings, and
18 Dr. Vernon talked in a lot of detail about the
19 cardiolipin ratios. This is a molecular
20 abnormality associated with disease severity. This
21 is the root cause of Barth syndrome. The issue
22 that these patients have is they don't have enough

1 cardiolipin. They have too much monolyso or
2 immature cardiolipin and not enough cardiolipin.
3 So what was observed was a decrease in this ratio,
4 and we think that's reflective of the fact that
5 cardiolipin's production is either being enhanced
6 or more likely being protected when it was
7 produced.

8 As Dr. Vernon discussed, no change is
9 expected naturally. This is not expected to change
10 naturally. We saw reductions occur at week 36, 72,
11 and week 168, which were all statistically
12 different from baseline. Interestingly, this
13 week 12 that represents about 6 months of
14 treatment, that corresponds with when these
15 functional improvements were really starting to
16 mature. So we do think that there's a connection
17 between this molecular finding, that is the
18 increase in cardiolipin, and the better performance
19 on functional testing.

20 I will transition at this point to a
21 discussion about an unexpected finding on cardiac
22 changes. I was starting to detect these earlier

1 when looking at the baseline characteristics; and
2 these are blinded data, but there was evidence that
3 the end-diastolic volumes were going up. This
4 prompted an interrogation because as members of
5 this committee know, increases in LV volumes can be
6 pathologic.

7 Barth syndrome is widely characterized as a
8 dilated phenotype, particularly at birth. When
9 babies are born in cardiac distress, they tend to
10 have a dilated ventricle. What we saw was
11 certainly no suggestion of dilation. It was just
12 the opposite. All of the ventricles were small at
13 baseline. This is a Z scoring, so a negative 2 Z
14 score means these are at least 2 standard
15 deviations from what would be described as normal.

16 The primary feature of the left ventricular
17 volume was that they were small. The ES were all
18 normal. All subjects had a normal ejection
19 fraction. Global longitudinal strain was normal.
20 We systematically follow troponin and NT pro-BNP,
21 and those were normal at baseline as well; but
22 again, the primary feature at this point was small

1 volumes, and therefore the left ventricular stroke
2 volume was small.

3 Dr. Braunwald produced a short publication
4 last year talking about mitochondrial
5 cardiomyopathy. This is a classic example of
6 mitochondrial cardiomyopathy. What one might
7 expect in that setting is the non-obstructive
8 hypertrophic phenotype, so perhaps that explains
9 the small ventricles. Barth syndrome is also known
10 to perhaps have an undulating phenotype, so there
11 can be dilation. Maybe this is an intermediate
12 type that we've observed, where basically it's more
13 hypertrophy than dilation, and then dilation can
14 occur late.

15 Nonetheless -- this is a plotting on the
16 right -- the Medical University of South Carolina
17 was following echocardiograms in these subjects for
18 over 15 years, and one plot, what would be expected
19 for stroke volume over time, there's a a slight
20 decline over time. That, of course, accelerates
21 for patients that experience cardiac death or a
22 need for transplant, but there's certainly no

1 expectation that stroke volume would improve
2 naturally; and I'm using this as a set-up before I
3 talk about what happened with the trial. What we
4 observed was an increase in left ventricular stroke
5 volume index.

6 We started to see evidence of this early, so
7 volumes are going up a little bit, and by week 168,
8 that had matured to a stroke volume increase of
9 about 10 milliliters. When one plots that as
10 Z scores, essentially what's being reflected here
11 is, essentially, a normalization of Z scores, going
12 negative 2, getting less negative, which means
13 going back towards normal. This was durable also
14 at week 192. There are 3 subjects at a week 192
15 visit.

16 We did have these independently read by an
17 external score lab, and this was corroborated; and
18 again, this is contrary to what one would expect
19 naturally. This improvement in stroke
20 volume -- and these are echo-derived measurements,
21 these are 3D echos -- this was driven by an
22 increase in end-diastolic volume. It was about a

1 17-mL change in the left ventricular end-diastolic
2 volume index observed at week 168 and, again, we
3 think this is what was driving the increase in left
4 ventricular stroke volume. And again, the Z scores
5 went from a negative 1.6 to a negative 0.46, so
6 essentially a normalization of the Z scores.

7 This is a plotting of the TAZPOWER Extension
8 based on baseline and, again, what is reflected
9 here is that the Z scores are essentially becoming
10 less negative. The EF never changed, global
11 longitudinal strain never changed. Again, we were
12 following troponin and NT pro-BNP. NT pro-BNP was
13 essentially normal, and it's still normal. There
14 was one patient that experienced excursion up to
15 53, but aside from that, these patients really
16 didn't experience any excursions in either troponin
17 nor NT pro-BNP.

18 This is a plotting of all of the data in its
19 entirety. Again, the key point here is concordance
20 with the performance of these endpoints. The
21 farther to the right, the more persuasive the
22 effect. This forest plot pertains to the

1 open-label extension data, so this pulls in the
2 MLCL and the left ventricular stroke volume,
3 end-diastolic volume, and index data, where again
4 the effect is the same. The concordance of all of
5 these endpoints favor a treatment effect.

6 In conclusion, the data support a finding of
7 efficacy. There are molecular improvements in the
8 pathognomonic abnormal cardiolipin ratio. By its
9 very nature, we think that's certainly an objective
10 finding. Functional improvements occurred in
11 endurance and strength that were large, clinically
12 meaningful, and durable out to 4 years. Patient
13 and clinician reported improvements in severity of
14 disease symptoms that supported the meaningfulness
15 of these findings.

16 Cardiac improvements in left ventricular
17 volumes likely contributed to functional recovery.
18 Again, we think by its very nature, knowledge of
19 treatment cannot make the heart work better, so
20 that, too, we think is a very objective finding
21 that benchmarks the endpoints in the middle
22 pertaining to function and feel. In all respects,

1 these findings go against the well-established and
2 well-understood trajectory of this disease, and at
3 this point, I'd like to invite Dr. Wittes to talk
4 about the statistical methodology from the study.

5 **Applicant Presentation - Janet Wittes**

6 DR. WITTES: Good morning, everybody. I'm
7 Janet Wittes. I'm a statistician. I am a
8 consultant for Stealth BioTherapeutics, but I don't
9 have any vested interest in the outcome of the
10 study. So what I'd like to talk about both to you
11 and to me, somebody who argues strenuously for
12 randomization and who often criticizes historical
13 controls, what is it about these data that have
14 convinced me?

15 About two years ago, at the Cardiovascular
16 Clinical Trials forum, the CVCT, I was asked to
17 give a short little talk on statistical principles
18 for designing rare cardiac conditions, and at the
19 time, I was thinking of Barth syndrome because we
20 were very involved, and it seemed to me there were
21 really two choices. In an ultra-rare disease, you
22 could do a randomized-controlled trial, which is

1 what I would have preferred, but the power would be
2 low. In every observation in such a study, you
3 have to look at each observation really carefully
4 before you run blind because everyone is precious,
5 and one little mistake can screw up the whole
6 study.

7 So that's the randomized trial or you could
8 use a historical control. That would have higher
9 power because you could get more controls but
10 potential bias. And if you used models, you'd have
11 to prespecify the models really carefully so you
12 wouldn't be pulled in by what the data said; and
13 then there were other designs, but those two were
14 the most important. And what was really important,
15 I think, is that when you're using historical
16 controls, or in this case natural history controls,
17 you have to be extremely careful and worried about
18 the potential for bias.

19 I was amused by by Dr. Joffe's list of
20 strategies to reduce bias today because these are
21 almost the lists that we went through. What is it?
22 Why is this natural history study different from

1 all other natural history studies? I think there
2 are several reasons. One is, very often in natural
3 history studies, you go and you collect a bunch of
4 data from other studies, and other places, and
5 other times, and then you try to compare them to
6 the active patients that you have, and they're
7 really not the same. Here, the natural history
8 controls and the treated people were almost
9 contemporaneous. The natural history data were
10 collected from 2012 to 2019 and the patients in the
11 study were 2017 to 2019. So these are almost
12 contemporaneous and there was no change in
13 treatment over time.

14 The other thing that's really remarkable and
15 really important in this case is there was
16 consistency in the data collection team and the
17 methods. It was the same investigator, and you
18 have met her, she's over there, Dr. Vernon, the
19 same investigator for all the patients, the same
20 physiotherapist using the same machines, using the
21 same tests for everybody; a standardized protocol
22 for both the natural history study and the actual

1 intervention because the natural history study
2 started before there was an intervention, so it's
3 the same protocol used to collect all the
4 assessments. And then every functional test in the
5 natural history data where assessed as endpoints,
6 so it is extremely consistent in data collection
7 and the methods.

8 Then there were the firewall teams.
9 Dr. Carr described them a little bit. There was a
10 team building the propensity model, and they didn't
11 talk to the rest of us, and they had no access to
12 post-baseline data. So they built a model looking
13 only at the baseline data. And then there was us,
14 the team developing the statistical analysis plan.
15 We didn't talk to the propensity model people and
16 we had no access to the natural history data. And
17 then, of course, Stealth didn't have access to
18 anything. So we try to keep ourselves as separate
19 as possible, again, to minimize bias. And
20 then -- and I'm going to get to this because this
21 is really important -- there were very clear
22 inclusion criteria to reduce the selection bias,

1 and then lots of kicking the tires at the analysis;
2 "okay, we did some analyses, but what if we did
3 this, what if we did that?" so really aggressive
4 strategies to reduce bias.

5 So I want to start with the potential for
6 selection bias. What you've seen in your briefing
7 book from the FDA is that there were 79 people in
8 the Barth natural natural history database and
9 19 controls; and that seems like, well, how can you
10 ever think that these 19, a representative of these
11 79? But that's not what happened. There are
12 79 people. Of those people, the question is, how
13 many of them would have been eligible for the
14 treatment? How many would have been eligible for
15 the study? There were only 24. All the rest were
16 ineligible for age, or for where they lived, or for
17 reasons they were not eligible for this study. So
18 the real comparison is 24 to 19, so we're missing
19 5.

20 Why were they excluded? They were excluded
21 because there was only one data point. They didn't
22 have a follow-up. Two of them didn't have a

1 follow-up because they had died, so they weren't
2 doing better than the active people, and the other
3 three, I don't know why they didn't have another
4 point, but had we included them in the analysis,
5 giving them the mean of the active patients, it
6 would hardly have been any difference in the
7 results. So I think that the important thing is
8 the natural history controls, they comprise a high
9 percentage of the patients who could have been used
10 for the comparison. And as you saw from Dr. Carr,
11 the treated and the untreated were very similar at
12 baseline.

13 Then came the, ok, the kick the tires. How
14 do you look at the analyses? We have these
15 prespecified analyses, and just because something
16 is prespecified doesn't mean it's correct. So you
17 prespecify it, but you have to look at other
18 things. And again, in your briefing book, the FDA
19 points out that propensity models have real
20 problems in small sample size, and I think we all
21 agree with that, so we looked at all kinds of
22 different propensity models, and they all show

1 basically the same thing.

2 Then we said, well, what if you looked at
3 each of the functional endpoints in the eight
4 treated patients, you took out the one who did the
5 best so that maybe there were some who did really
6 well, and you took that one out and did the
7 analysis on the other seven, what would happen?
8 Essentially, the same story. What if you looked at
9 other endpoints? So we looked at week 40 and
10 week 52, and those weren't showing very much, as I
11 think you've seen in the briefing book, but
12 week 100 showed consistent results over time.

13 Then I'm a little embarrassed about this
14 because one makes mistakes when one writes analysis
15 plans. What we had done was in order to make the
16 natural history and the treated as similar as
17 possible, we made regression lines for the two and
18 we interpolated the values for the treatment group
19 from the regression line. And the FDA in the
20 briefing book said, "Well, why didn't you use the
21 actual data? You had the actual data." And I
22 think, "Oh yeah, that's right. We were trying so

1 hard to make them the same that we didn't use the
2 actual data." If you use the actual data, the
3 actual data are better than the interpolated data
4 so that, in fact, the difference gets bigger and
5 not smaller.

6 Then the next is the placebo effect. As
7 you've seen from several of the talks before, there
8 is this placebo effect in the 6-minute walk test,
9 not in the other tests, but in the 6-minute walk
10 test, probably explained by fatigue. So what we
11 did was said, "Okay" -- and these last two analyses
12 we did after we saw the the briefing book from the
13 FDA -- "if you take the actual data, not the
14 interpolated data, but the actual observations from
15 the treated patients, and you use the screening
16 test rather than the baseline, what do you see?"
17 And not surprisingly, there's an attenuation of
18 effect because the screening values are higher than
19 the baseline, but both at week 64 and 76, which
20 were the two primary endpoints for the time, and
21 both of them are statistically significant, even in
22 those analyses.

1 So again, you've seen this slide before,
2 although it's a little bit here separately, so you
3 see 64 and 76 separately from each other. And what
4 you see is consistency of results in terms of
5 benefit of the treatment over the natural history.
6 If you say, "Well, of course these are correlated,
7 and that doesn't tell me very much; just that they
8 have things that are all on the same side, they're
9 correlated." But if you look at the last one,
10 which combines all the measures in a way that
11 accounts for the correlation, then you see a strong
12 effect in both week 64 and 76, very far away from
13 the dotted line of no effect.

14 So that is why somebody like me, who always
15 wants randomized studies, says that in a case like
16 this, when the study is done in such a careful way
17 and with such attention to bias, and the results
18 are so strong, the results, to me, are convincing.
19 With that, Dr. Chatfield will speak.

20 **Applicant Presentation - Kathryn Chatfield**

21 DR. CHATFIELD: Good morning. My name is
22 Kathryn Chatfield. I'm an Associate Professor of

1 Pediatrics at the University of Colorado Anschutz
2 Medical Campus and Director of our Cardiac Genetics
3 program. Just a little bit of background on
4 myself, I'm dual trained and boarded in pediatric
5 cardiology and clinical genetics. I started the
6 Cardiovascular Genetics program at our university,
7 and I'm a staff attending on our Advanced Heart
8 Failure and Heart Transplant service. My relevant
9 disclosures are that I have had grant funding from
10 Stealth in the past, and they are compensating my
11 time and travel for being here. I've also had
12 funding from the Barth Syndrome Foundation for some
13 of our research.

14 I'm going to talk to you a little bit about
15 the Expanded Access Program for elamipretide, and
16 just to remind you that the cardiomyopathy in Barth
17 syndrome, the underlying problem is an energetic
18 defect due to mitochondrial dysfunction that
19 results from this cardiolipin deficiency that we've
20 discussed. It's been described as having an
21 undulating phenotype, and I'm going to explain a
22 little bit more what that means.

1 It's not uncommon in Barth syndrome for
2 infants -- but really at any age, but in particular
3 infants -- to present with a dilated cardiomyopathy
4 and an end-stage heart failure phenotype. In many
5 cases, this is not recoverable, and that's been
6 discussed; that there's a high morbidity and
7 mortality in infants, but for survivors of Barth
8 syndrome, what we see is there appears to be a
9 compensatory hypertrophic mechanism or hypertrophic
10 response that can lead to a period of stabilization
11 and relative stability over time. But the
12 important thing is that an energetic demand or a
13 metabolic stress can result in a regression to this
14 dilated phenotype and heart failure at any time in
15 life.

16 In the TAZPOWER and the TAZPOWER Extension
17 studies, obviously the children, and adolescents,
18 and adults are all over 12 years of age, so as a
19 pediatric cardiologist who does advanced heart
20 failure and transplant, I recognize that there's a
21 very high unmet need for some of these children who
22 present in infancy with decompensated heart

1 failure. I'm going to talk to you about a couple
2 of the cases that we've known about from the
3 Expanded Access Program as examples of this.

4 The first case was a newborn who presented
5 to Children's National with evidence of
6 decompensated heart failure with lactic acidosis
7 and an ejection fraction at or below 20 percent
8 that was unresponsive to our typical critical care
9 medical therapy. The patient was rapidly and early
10 diagnosed with Barth syndrome, and based on that,
11 elamipretide was requested and was started around
12 3 weeks of age.

13 The patient was eventually able to be
14 transitioned on to guideline-directed medical
15 therapy or the conventional oral heart failure
16 regimen that we would try to transition a patient
17 like this to, in addition to elamipretide, and over
18 a period of months, the ejection fraction gradually
19 improved to the low normal range and as high as
20 55 percent. By 4 months of age, the infant was
21 able to acquire normal developmental milestones,
22 but unfortunately the patient passed away at 5 and

1 a half months of age. The cause of the death was
2 not known specifically, but on autopsy, it was
3 evident that there was a Klebsiella sepsis.

4 Another case that I will highlight for you
5 is a case of an 11 month old who was not previously
6 diagnosed who presented to the Children's Hospital
7 of Philadelphia with evidence of decompensated
8 heart failure in the setting of a couple days of a
9 viral illness or a rhinovirus infection. The
10 patient had a low ejection fraction of under
11 25 percent, and due to his critical nature, within
12 24 hours of admission, he had to be cannulated on
13 to extracorporeal membrane oxygenation, or ECMO,
14 and over a period of weeks was eventually then
15 transitioned on to a Berlin ventricular assist
16 device for sustained mechanical circulatory
17 support.

18 The patient was diagnosed with Barth
19 syndrome based on genetic testing, and elamipretide
20 was administered to the patient after these other
21 medical interventions had been implemented on top
22 of the standard of care therapy. And over time, as

1 observed, the heart function improved
2 substantially, so by 5 months, this patient was
3 able to be transferred across the country to an
4 institution closer to home and, in fact, the VAD
5 was able to be explanted at 7 months after
6 successful wean trial of the VAD.

7 There are three other cases of infants who,
8 like the first, had presented in the newborn period
9 with symptomatic decompensated heart failure. The
10 first was listed for transplant but initiated on
11 elamipretide and was observed to have improvement
12 both in heart function and other functional
13 developmental parameters. The patient eventually
14 was on oral heart failure therapy and had normal
15 ejection fraction, and we've been told that this
16 patient has now been delisted.

17 Another patient, likewise, began on
18 elamipretide at about a month of age, and then was
19 able to be discharged after several months of
20 therapy with normal left ventricular size and
21 function. And lastly, one other patient who was
22 admitted in California at 2 months of age was not

1 thought to be very stable to be bridged to
2 transplant but was initiated on elamipretide and
3 was successfully transplanted at 4 months of age,
4 but the plan had been for this patient to continue
5 the therapy post-transplant.

6 To provide you with a little bit of context
7 about what these findings mean, again, I would
8 remind you that approximately 15 percent of all
9 patients with Barth syndrome will eventually
10 require a heart transplant, and 30 percent of those
11 patients will require some form of mechanical
12 circulatory support. Most of them end up on
13 ventricular assist devices, but a smaller number
14 also have required ECMO support.

15 There are no other known cases of myocardial
16 recovery allowing explantation of VAD in a Barth
17 syndrome patient, and when we look at many case
18 reports of successful explants of pediatric
19 patients from VADs, and we know that this occurs
20 rarely, there's one systematic registry-based study
21 from Europe that has shown us that myocardial
22 recovery permitting explantation of VAD can occur

1 in less than 10 percent of patients. It has also
2 been shown in that study that the majority of those
3 patients were not genetic cardiomyopathy patients,
4 but the majority of them were patients that
5 suffered from myocarditis.

6 Thank you for allowing me to speak, and I'll
7 pass back to Reenie for some concluding remarks.

8 **Applicant Presentation - Reenie McCarthy**

9 MS. McCARTHY: I will be super short because
10 I know we need to get to questions. I only have a
11 couple of slides, and I will blow through them.

12 In conclusion, we believe that elamipretide
13 for the treatment of Barth syndrome supports a
14 favorable benefit-risk determination. Safety I
15 think is uncontested in terms of no material safety
16 concerns being identified and consistent approval
17 of expanded access for the most vulnerable of
18 patients. We've seen efficacy results in the
19 cellular signature of this disease, the cardiolipin
20 ratios in how patients are functioning, in how
21 patients are feeling, and in how their hearts are
22 functioning. These have been durable over a 4-year

1 period, and they are completely unexpected in the
2 natural course of this disease. I won't cover the
3 regulatory standards again.

4 Dr. Wittes spoke very eloquently about the
5 statistical concerns here, which we recognize are
6 incredibly relevant in the setting of a natural
7 history control trial, but we do feel that we've
8 addressed the FDA's concerns with selection bias;
9 placebo response on the 6-minute walk test, the
10 only endpoint on which that was observed; and the
11 propensity score model development process and
12 imputation. We can come back to this side but,
13 again, I want to allow the committee to get to
14 questions.

15 In terms of the questions that have been put
16 for you for consideration, just a note that in the
17 TAZPOWER Extension study, durable improvements out
18 to week 168, which is about 4 years of therapy on
19 the 6-minute walk test, which was improved from
20 both screening and baseline; muscle strength;
21 5 times sit-to-stand; balance; heart function; and
22 patient reported outcomes. Similarly in the

1 natural history control study, these improvements
2 were completely unexpected in the natural history.
3 These findings are consistent with our findings in
4 our patients with primary mitochondrial myopathy
5 due to nuclear DNA mutations, where we are in
6 phase 3 development with FDA's blessing and across
7 multiple nonclinical models.

8 In summary, the totality of the
9 evidence -- and you've seen these slides -- favors
10 treatment, and the need for an approved therapy is
11 urgent now. Children and young men are leading
12 lives that are significantly limited by this
13 devastating disease. There aren't any therapies
14 approved. There's nothing close to clinical
15 development. And I can personally attest, after
16 10 years of trying to develop a drug for this
17 disease, that even if there were other therapies in
18 the pipeline, it would take many, many years to
19 recruit and conduct additional studies, even if
20 powering considerations were considered feasible in
21 that setting.

22 We've committed to further research through

1 a proposed postmarketing disease monitoring
2 program. We are asking you to conclude, based on
3 the totality of the evidence we've shared, that the
4 benefit of elamipretide outweighs the risks,
5 supporting the approval of elamipretide for Barth
6 syndrome. And with that, thank you for the extra
7 time, and I'd be happy to take questions.

8 **Clarifying Questions to the Applicant**

9 DR. BUTLER: Thank you very much.

10 We will now take clarifying questions for
11 Stealth BioTherapeutics. When acknowledged, please
12 remember to state your name for the record before
13 you speak and direct your question to a specific
14 presenter, if you can. If you wish for a specific
15 slide to be displayed, please let us know the slide
16 number, if possible. Finally, it would be helpful
17 to acknowledge the end of your question with a
18 thank you and the end of your follow-up questions
19 with, "That is all for my questions," so that we
20 can move on to the next panel member.

21 Again, just as a reminder, please raise your
22 hand. Commander Bonner and myself will keep tabs

1 so that we can go in line, and for any follow-up
2 questions, just raise the thing. Our colleagues
3 who are online, please raise your hand online, and
4 we will follow with that as well.

5 Are there any clarifying questions for the
6 presenters?

7 Dr. Ellenberg?

8 DR. ELLENBERG: I have two questions.
9 First, I'd like to understand, with regard to the
10 natural history study, it sounds like some of these
11 patients were included during the same time frame
12 as the interventional study was conducted, so I
13 would like to know why -- they were eligible for
14 the study -- they weren't in the study; and then my
15 other question relates to a particular slide.

16 MS. MCCARTHY: Dr. Vernon, I'd love to
17 invite you up to answer that question, please.

18 DR. VERNON: I have a couple of answers for
19 you for that. The first thing is, we enrolled
20 incredibly quickly, so we were fully enrolled
21 within 3 months, which is kind of amazing if you've
22 done these kinds of clinical trials; and a lot of

1 this is because of the uptake from the population.
2 So we enrolled really fast, so we met our 12 pretty
3 quickly.

4 The other thing that limited some patients
5 coming to us to participate in the study was there
6 was actually a physical therapy study that was
7 looking at exercise outcomes in some patients, and
8 based on our inclusion/exclusion criteria, that was
9 actually considered to be an interventional study.
10 So patients who participated in that exercise study
11 couldn't enroll with us. There was technically
12 sort of a competition for enrolling that excluded
13 some of those patients. I think that probably
14 covers most of those concerns.

15 DR. ELLENBERG: Okay. There were 12 people
16 entered into the interventional study, but we saw
17 data on 8 of them. What happened to the other
18 four?

19 MS. MCCARTHY: Thank you for the question.
20 I'll try to answer it, and I'll call up help if I
21 need to. As Dr. Carr mentioned, all patients were
22 eligible to go into open-label extension, but only

1 10 elected to go into open-label extension. We
2 don't have that long-term data, although we did do
3 sensitivity analyses, including all 12, in the
4 natural history control studies, so we covered that
5 in sensitivity analyses. Two didn't go into
6 open-label extension, and ten did. Of the ten, two
7 withdrew early from open-label extension due to
8 injection site reactions. Both have requested to
9 come back on to therapy.

10 DR. ELLENBERG: I'm sorry. The two who
11 didn't choose to go into the extension, why did
12 they choose not to do that?

13 MS. MCCARTHY: Oh, gosh. I think one, it
14 was college and not wanting to come for
15 frequent -- I mean, this is reported to
16 me -- visits, and the other didn't like injecting
17 himself daily.

18 DR. ELLENBERG: I do have other questions,
19 but we don't have so much time.

20 DR. BUTLER: Okay.

21 Dr. Gerhard online?

22 DR. GERHARD: Hello. Tobias Gerhard. This

1 really follows up the last part of the previous
2 question. Do we have the data for the two people
3 that didn't participate in the extension study, and
4 also do we have the data for the two people that
5 dropped out early during follow-up in the extension
6 study? Both of these -- so four total -- about a
7 third of the total treated population in SPIBA-01,
8 did not participate. So if we could look at their
9 performance while they were observed compared to
10 the patients during the same time periods that went
11 on to be in SPIBA-001, that would shed some light
12 on the potential for selection bias from not
13 including that one-third of the originally
14 randomized treatment population.

15 MS. McCARTHY: We did do sensitivity
16 analyses to include these patients in the SPIBA-001
17 analysis and did not see a change, but in terms of
18 their actual data, let me see if we can come back
19 to you after the break. We just don't have slides
20 prepared for that. We can see if we can come back
21 to you with some more responsive information there.

22 DR. GERHARD: Thank you.

1 DR. BUTLER: Just a reminder to the panel
2 members, please state your name for the record.

3 Dr. Shaw?

4 DR. SHAW: Thank you. Pamela Shaw. I just
5 had a couple of quick clarifying questions about
6 the natural history study and the method of
7 analysis. My understanding is you were looking at
8 these primary endpoints. I think it was 68 weeks
9 and 72 weeks.

10 The first question, you used an imputation
11 technique, and I wanted to clarify that was a
12 single imputation technique where you drew a line,
13 you interpolated, and then you treated that as an
14 observed point. So you didn't use a multiple
15 imputation technique, but a single imputation.

16 MS. McCARTHY: Dr. Wittes?

17 DR. SHAW: Yes, that's the best person.
18 Thank you.

19 MS. McCARTHY: Certainly better than me.

20 DR. SHAW: Yes.

21 DR. WITTES: Yes, that's correct. For the
22 natural history, we simply took a line and then

1 interpolated those two. For the treated, as I
2 said, in response to the FDA briefing book, we
3 actually did use the actual data.

4 DR. SHAW: Okay. The other two quick
5 clarifying questions related to that, what was the
6 average distance and time between the observed data
7 in the natural history and those interpolated
8 points? If you have any pictures of those data, it
9 would be interesting to see the distance.

10 DR. WITTES: Yes. I don't know whether we
11 have -- we've certainly prepared them. We have
12 spaghetti plots of all those data. I will say they
13 were variable, and I guess if we don't have it
14 here, we'll try to get back to you later.

15 DR. SHAW: Yes, that's fine. I guess the
16 final point there, it sounds like in the analysis,
17 when you use an outcome that is predicted in place
18 of an observed, there are two statistical issues
19 that arise and this post-prediction inference. The
20 first is there's actually bias in association
21 parameters because it's just not a valid inference
22 technique to use a \hat{Y} instead of a Y , a

1 predicted value, because it doesn't have the right
2 distribution, so you mess up association
3 parameters.

4 The second thing is that any kind of p-value
5 that doesn't take into account the uncertainty of
6 those imputations is no longer relevant to the
7 actual uncertainty in the data. It's only relevant
8 to the imputed values, which aren't actually the
9 data. And just to be clear, you didn't take any
10 statistical adjustments for those two problems that
11 can occur statistically when you use an imputed
12 value in place of a data point, mainly the biased
13 p-values and the biased association parameter.

14 DR. WITTES: Well, I think afterwards, using
15 the actual data, I think that avoids the problem
16 that you're addressing. That's the first issue.

17 Can you describe the second one again?

18 DR. SHAW: Yes. You made no adjustment to
19 the p-values for the uncertainty in the imputed
20 values.

21 DR. WITTES: Well, yes, that's correct.

22 DR. SHAW: Okay. Thank you.

1 MS. MCCARTHY: Just as a quick follow-up,
2 there were observed values for, I think, 15 or 16
3 of the natural history control patients at week 100
4 because that would have spanned the time frame of
5 collection for those. When we did the two observed
6 values analyses, that also demonstrated benefit.

7 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

8 Dr. Kishnani?

9 DR. KISHNANI: Yes. This is Priya Kishnani,
10 and I had a couple of questions. One was the time
11 of the day and the order of testing for the
12 6-minute walk distance, because that really plays a
13 very important role in a condition where there is
14 so much fatigue. The second question, which maybe
15 I should ask at the same time, is in slide
16 number 88, -- and I'm not a statistician, so that's
17 my disclosure. It says that there was a jackknife
18 approach that was taken, and this was more related
19 to the treated patients, taking out the outliers
20 and the best responders.

21 Was that same consideration given to the
22 natural history cohort? So the patients who were

1 doing the least well, were they also excluded to
2 remove any kind of bias?

3 MS. McCARTHY: I'd like Dr. Vernon to speak
4 to the 6-minute walk test in the order of testing,
5 and we will then come back with an answer on the
6 second question.

7 DR. VERNON: For the SPIBA-201 studies, for
8 the clinical trial, all of the studies were done in
9 the same order at the same time of day for every
10 patient, for every observation.

11 MS. McCARTHY: And I'll ask my colleague,
12 Anthony Abbruscato, to speak to the second question
13 regarding the natural history control cohort.

14 DR. ABBRUSCATO: Hi. I'm Anthony Abbruscato
15 from the clinical team at Stealth BioTherapeutics.
16 The question was whether the jackknife resampling
17 was performed on the natural history cohort. This
18 was only applied to the treatment cohort, so we
19 removed the greatest responder from the treatment
20 cohort. I will say that for the natural history
21 cohort, the average trend was pretty flat, so the
22 data were pretty tight there, but we did not remove

1 the patient who performed the worst on that
2 assessment. Thank you.

3 DR. BUTLER: Dr. Jonsson-Funk?

4 DR. JONSSON-FUNK: Yes. Michele
5 Jonsson-Funk, University of North Carolina. My
6 question has to do with the data that are being
7 collected through the biennial conference that you
8 hold. I'm curious to know what, if any,
9 information you have that might inform whether
10 individuals who attended that session, at which
11 these repeated measures could be collected, were
12 generally healthier due to the need to travel to
13 attend that meeting or unhealthier motivated by
14 coming to get more information about potential new
15 treatments, for instance.

16 MS. McCARTHY: Yes. I'll try to answer that
17 question but certainly can ask Dr. Vernon or Kate
18 McCurdy to add in if I don't adequately do so.
19 Remember that for Johns Hopkins as well, patients
20 are traveling from all over the country, as well as
21 internationally, and these are well-visit clinics
22 that are being held, so I don't think that there is

1 an expectation that patients are different between
2 the two groups. But, Dr. Vernon, maybe you can add
3 your perspective.

4 DR. VERNON: I think that given the fact
5 that the 6-minute walk test is consistent across
6 all of the studies that we've conducted, those at
7 clinic and those done at the meetings, as well as
8 those done at baseline for the study, are pretty
9 much the same. I don't think that there's any
10 difference. In thinking about the patients who
11 both travel to the clinic and travel to the
12 meeting, they really all seem quite consistent to
13 me. I don't really exactly have the numbers in
14 front of me, but everybody seems to be about the
15 same.

16 DR. JONSSON-FUNK: Thank you.

17 DR. BUTLER: Dr. Kishnani, your virtual hand
18 is still up. Do you have a follow-up question?

19 DR. KISHNANI: Yes. Was that for me? I do
20 have a follow-up question, and this is with regards
21 to the safety. Somewhere in the slide -- I don't
22 recall the number -- there was mention of a medical

1 device that was stated. I don't quite understand
2 if this is a subQ injection, what the role of the
3 device is. Second, the injection site reactions,
4 it appears what was noted was erythema, but did any
5 of them progress to lipoatrophy, or hypertrophy, or
6 anything else?

7 MS. McCARTHY: I'm going to ask my
8 colleague, Jim Carr, to speak to that question. I
9 will say, while Jim approaches the podium, that the
10 medical device was a multi-use pen injector that
11 was utilized in some of our other interventional
12 trials in patients with dry age-related macular
13 degeneration. In primary mitochondrial myopathy,
14 it was actually harder for the patients to use.
15 With mitochondrial dysfunction, our CNR muscle
16 group is actually pretty compromised, so we
17 abandoned utilization of that device. It wasn't
18 used in the Barth syndrome setting again.

19 DR. CARR: Again, Jim Carr, the Chief
20 Clinical Development Officer. Regarding the
21 question about whether the injection site reactions
22 led to, I think, skin disorders, there have been

1 some occasions. It's infrequent. Reenie mentioned
2 the use of the device. It was actually a
3 single-use device applied to the skin. That
4 actually led to some adverse reactions in and of
5 itself, so these were device-related AEs. There
6 have been some skin condition breakdown essentially
7 from that device. In duration, for example, there
8 can be some lasting site irritation.

9 As I mentioned before, we've learned a lot
10 about how to manage this. There's a receptor on
11 mast cells that's activated by cationic peptide, so
12 we know why they happen. I think our mitigation
13 approaches, we're intervening early enough so that
14 we don't see any long term sequelae in most
15 subjects that experience injection site reactions.

16 DR. BUTLER: Dr. Alexander?

17 DR. ALEXANDER: Caleb Alexander. I have two
18 questions. The first is about the results of the
19 trial and trying to reconcile that with the results
20 comparing the extension study with a historical
21 cohort. And the question is, given your confidence
22 that this product works, what accounts for the

1 negative findings in the randomized trial and other
2 phase 2 and 3 studies of other mitochondrial
3 disorders or cardiomyopathies? In other words, why
4 is the only affirmative evidence, that might
5 plausibly be considered adequate and well
6 controlled, from a single-arm trial with an
7 external control?

8 MS. MCCARTHY: Yes. In the setting of the
9 TAZPOWER trial, as we said, we don't think that we
10 treated long enough. I think when you look to the
11 movement, for example, of the molecular biomarker
12 of cardiolipin, which started to happen at 24 weeks
13 of total exposure, commensurate with some of the
14 functional improvements, that underpins that
15 learning we had that we needed to treat for longer.
16 I would say, similarly, some of the other trials
17 you're referencing in heart failure were 1-month
18 studies and really designed as phase 2As to inform
19 future development. Signals were observed, but
20 they were underpowered and short. So again, those
21 were more for learning, but that's part of the
22 issue.

1 We did do a fairly large development effort
2 in primary mitochondrial myopathy, and in that we
3 enrolled patients with a large heterogeneous basket
4 of mitochondrial and nuclear DNA mutations, which
5 was part of FDA's guidance, really, to study rare
6 diseases to try to treat more patients. We had
7 prespecified in consultation with the agency
8 because we were concerned about that variability,
9 and what we saw in patients with mitochondrial DNA
10 mutations, which due to a concept called
11 heteroplasmy can actually differentially affect
12 different cells in our body, there was a large
13 placebo effect in patients with very low levels of
14 mutation load.

15 However, in the nuclear DNA patients that
16 was an N of 59, in that trial we saw a
17 statistically significant improvement on the
18 6-minute walk test at 6 months. And with that, FDA
19 has agreed that that data is supportive of
20 registration, and we are doing the confirmatory
21 study now, which is a fully enrolled 100-plus
22 patient phase 3 trial in patients with nuclear DNA

1 mutations. I would point out that Barth syndrome
2 is a nuclear DNA disease as well. We're also in
3 phase 3 in dry age-related macular degeneration
4 based on a significant improvement in photoreceptor
5 protection in that disease.

6 DR. ALEXANDER: Thank you. So the
7 mitochondrial trials that are underway are much
8 longer duration, then?

9 MS. McCARTHY: They are now. Barth syndrome
10 largely informed that. The trial that we did in
11 mitochondrial myopathy was a 6-month study. Again,
12 in the patients with nuclear DNA mutations with a
13 more homogeneous mutation load, we saw significant
14 improvement on the 6-minute walk at 6 months versus
15 the 3 months that we studied in Barth syndrome, but
16 our ongoing phase 3 is now for a year.

17 DR. ALEXANDER: Thank you.

18 The second question has to do with external
19 controls. You can't match your way out of the
20 concern when you're using a historical control with
21 an effort-dependent outcome. You've provided lots
22 of very good best practice approaches to try to

1 minimize the validity threats posed by historical
2 control, but no amount of matching can overcome
3 that potential concern, so my question is about the
4 randomized withdrawal study.

5 When I read the FDA's briefing and listen to
6 your comments, I hear a variety of different
7 reasons why it wasn't undertaken, so I just
8 wondered if you could clarify. The FDA noted that
9 the applicant was uncertain when symptoms would
10 recur, and that was the basis for your lack of
11 enthusiasm for that approach. What I heard you say
12 was that the FDA didn't indicate that they would
13 accept this study design; and then I also heard you
14 say that such an approach would be underpowered.

15 So it would be helpful to hear more from you
16 about whether or not -- if you could just address
17 those various points and just clarify why a
18 randomized withdrawal study was not performed.

19 MS. McCARTHY: Sure. I'd be happy to. Keep
20 in mind this has been a long development effort
21 with four different review divisions of the FDA
22 involved and a disease in a very small indication

1 that was challenging for both us and FDA. When the
2 randomized withdrawal protocol was proposed in 2019
3 by the Division of Neurology Products, we raised
4 the concern that it could be underpowered with only
5 8 patients left in open-label extension to show
6 benefit, and we were told by DNP that something
7 directional on a patient-reported outcome might be
8 appropriate. The program was then transferred
9 through a couple of different review divisions.
10 There was some repeated reference to that trial.

11 So in 2021, we proposed two different
12 randomized withdrawal protocols utilizing the
13 natural history control subjects, all eight still
14 on therapy, to the Division of Cardiology, and we
15 were told that due to the underpowered nature of
16 that trial, it would be within the division's
17 purview to put the trial on clinical hold. We
18 could proceed with it, but it would not add any
19 evidence of efficacy to support our application.
20 So, as you can imagine, we didn't want to proceed
21 with putting patients through that withdrawal given
22 we were told that it would no add no evidence.

1 There were other randomized-controlled trial
2 protocols that were proposed by us during the
3 ensuing period. In each case, powering concerns
4 were raised as really giving significant pause to
5 the agency, and we would have wanted alignment to
6 undertake an effort that massive in a disease this
7 rare.

8 DR. ALEXANDER: Thank you.

9 DR. BUTLER: Dr. Peterson?

10 DR. PETERSON: Yes. Eric Peterson. Just a
11 couple questions, first for Dr. Vernon, who I think
12 would be best to answer this. It revolves around
13 that correlation between changes in your
14 cardiolipin ratio or the biochemical marker of
15 success and changes in symptoms. You should have
16 data both in natural history patients who are not
17 treated. Is there a correlation between a
18 worsening or an improvement in that cardiolipin
19 ratio and symptom change? Then similarly, do we
20 have that same change data -- you should also have
21 that from the patients who were treated.

22 Do we see the patients who were treated --

1 DR. VERNON: No, no, no.

2 DR. PETERSON: -- sorry.

3 MS. MCCARTHY: I'm just synthesizing to make
4 sure that I answer your question properly. I want
5 to be very careful that I'm not talking about
6 statistical correlation because that is very much
7 outside of my area. So what I can say is that,
8 statistically, the patients whose cardioliplin
9 ratios were improved were better than other
10 patients and had better 6-minute walk distance.
11 And patients who have better 6-minute walk distance
12 have better quality of life, but I don't think
13 statistically I can make that connection and be
14 proper about it.

15 Does that make sense? Did that answer your
16 question, I hope?

17 DR. PETERSON: Yes. Did you see that in
18 both groups, the natural history study, as well as
19 in the --

20 DR. VERNON: In the SPIBA-201? Oh, yes, for
21 sure, certainly. As the patients' functional
22 measures improved and their cardioliplin measures

1 improved, their quality-of-life outcome on PROs
2 also improved, yes.

3 DR. PETERSON: A follow-up question then; do
4 you have a sense that of all the patients who are
5 treated, what percent do we see that improvement
6 in -- you gave average results on everything.
7 There could be a potential non-responder of a
8 section of patients. Do you have any idea what
9 percent of patients are responsible for that or is
10 it an average across all the patients?

11 DR. VERNON: I'm not sure. I'm sure that
12 Stealth --

13 MS. MCCARTHY: Slide up. This is showing
14 you all the cardiolipin ratio data. This is really
15 a spaghetti plot sharing every patient on long-term
16 elamipretide with cardiolipin ratio data. We do
17 have a slide, which we can come back to you if it's
18 not pulling up right now, that, really, if you
19 overlay the 6-minute walk distance on a spaghetti
20 plot for these patients, you see the improvements,
21 really, at the same point in time for 6-minute walk
22 test differences. Again, we'll pull that up for

1 you in just a moment.

2 DR. PETERSON: And you're just anticipating,
3 then, that the change in cardiolipin ratio, which
4 looks like it improves as early as 12 weeks --

5 MS. MCCARTHY: Twenty-four weeks of total
6 exposure, but yes.

7 DR. PETERSON: Right.

8 MS. MCCARTHY: Yes. That's when we saw
9 improvements in 6-minute walk.

10 DR. PETERSON: That's symptomatic
11 improvement --

12 MS. MCCARTHY: At the same timepoint for the
13 same patients. You can actually almost overlay it
14 when you're looking at the 6-minute walk test
15 differences. Again, we'll get you that slide; I
16 promise.

17 DR. PETERSON: That would be great.

18 Then one second question, and I think
19 Dr. Wittes may be most appropriate to answer this.
20 When the presentations of the LV function change
21 were given, the answer was that that was an
22 unexpected finding, which then made me wonder how

1 much of this was prespecified versus was this not
2 prespecified; first question. Then, were there a
3 lot of other specified outcomes that we're just not
4 seeing? We're seeing a selection of those that are
5 positive.

6 MS. McCARTHY: I'll actually asked Dr. Carr
7 to take that question. Cardiac echocardiograms
8 were being followed primarily for safety, so they
9 were all prespecified, but Jim can speak to the
10 emergence of the signal we saw.

11 DR. CARR: So we certainly didn't prespecify
12 any particular echo parameter that was being
13 followed. As FDA has pointed out, there were many
14 different echo parameters being followed, but we
15 didn't prespecify; for example, left ventricular
16 and diastolic volume index. Again, basically, the
17 echo parameters were being followed in their
18 entirety.

19 DR. PETERSON: Then how many prespecified
20 endpoints did you have, in total in the SAP?

21 MS. McCARTHY: There were two other PROs.
22 There was the PROMIS Fatigue -- the prespecified

1 endpoints were the 6-minute walk test; the Barth
2 syndrome symptom assessment of fatigue. This is in
3 the TAZPOWER crossover trial, so all of those then
4 we follow in open label. So those were the two
5 primaries, 6-minute walk and fatigue with a PRO
6 that we developed specific for this patient
7 population.

8 The secondaries prespecified were 5 times
9 sit-to-stand, muscle strength measured by hand-held
10 dynamometry, SWAY balance. There was a PROMIS
11 Fatigue scale as well. There were some other
12 domains on the Barth Syndrome Symptom Assessment,
13 and there was the Patient Global Impression of
14 Symptoms and the Clinician Global Impression of
15 Disease Severity. So we've shown you all of those,
16 I think, other than the PROMIS Fatigue, which looks
17 very similar to the Barth Syndrome Fatigue
18 Assessment.

19 DR. PETERSON: Thank you.

20 DR. BUTLER: Ms. Shuman?

21 MS. SHUMAN: Hi. This is Devin Shuman
22 speaking. I had just one really quick question,

1 and then two that I'm not sure if you have the data
2 available or not. The quick question was slide 55
3 where you're talking about the effort bias. You
4 did discuss the time frame between screening and
5 the baseline assessment, but I don't think I saw on
6 any of the slides what was that actual time frame,
7 from the screening data, the baseline.

8 MS. McCARTHY: It was between 2 and 4 weeks
9 for these patients. So there was a range, so it
10 was between 2 and 4 weeks.

11 MS. SHUMAN: Then follow-ups to two other
12 things people brought up, really quickly. One, you
13 did mention that some people were not included in
14 the natural history control, in part, because they
15 were participating in that physical therapy study
16 beforehand, or they weren't in the initial one but
17 they were in natural history. Do we know how many
18 people participated in the PT study, and then also
19 participated in the natural history cohort?

20 MS. McCARTHY: I'll have Todd Cade come up
21 to answer that part of the question on the exercise
22 trial, which may be of independent interest. I

1 don't know that we've mapped the overlap between
2 that and the natural history cohort.

3 DR. CADE: Good morning, everyone. My name
4 is Todd Cade. I'm a physical therapist and a
5 clinical researcher, and the Division Chief and
6 Professor at Duke University School of Medicine. I
7 apologize for my voice. I'm losing my voice. My
8 relevance to this meeting is we've been doing
9 metabolism and exercise studies in humans with
10 Barth syndrome since 2008. I would like to
11 disclose that I am a member of the Scientific
12 Advisory Board for the Barth Syndrome Foundation,
13 and I'm serving as a consultant for this meeting
14 that we're at today.

15 So the question is, some of the participants
16 were participating in an exercise program, and that
17 was my study. So we did an exercise program using
18 resistance training. It was a 3-month program, and
19 there are 5 subjects that participated in it. I
20 don't know about the overlap, but I think that some
21 participants were not able to participate in the
22 elamipretide trial because they're in my trial.

1 MS. SHUMAN: Okay. Then a last quick
2 question that, again, we might not have the info
3 for. But I know that in some of the letters that
4 people wrote in, there was at least one
5 participant, and he said that he was a part of the
6 Stealth trial and was first in the initial phase,
7 is what he talked about being on the drug. He was
8 taken off, and then later he participated in the
9 OLE but then was taken off again due to a reaction.

10 Do we know if there was a group of patients
11 that were in and out of getting a treatment during
12 this process whose data might have been included?

13 MS. MCCARTHY: No. All 12 patients who
14 enrolled in the TAZPOWER double-blind,
15 placebo-controlled crossover trial completed
16 therapy. What you would be likely referring to is
17 the patient reporting a washout period in between
18 the two treatment periods, between which they were
19 randomized to either elamipretide or placebo.
20 Then, as we mentioned, two of the 10 patients who
21 enrolled in open-label extension did withdraw, one
22 around 24 weeks and one around 36 weeks, due to

1 injection site reactions. But all 12 subjects
2 completed the TAZPOWER crossover trial, and indeed
3 that completion was a prerequisite to participation
4 in the open-label extension.

5 If we have the spaghetti plot of the
6 6-minute walk, it would be great to pull that up,
7 please; the spaghetti plot, not that, from -- never
8 mind. We'll get there, if there are other
9 questions.

10 MS. SHUMAN: No. That's the end of it. I
11 will note that I found it interesting that that
12 participant stated that he would have liked to stay
13 on the drug, but he wasn't given that option based
14 on his reaction. So I think that's telling, but
15 thank you. That's all.

16 MS. MCCARTHY: Thank you.

17 DR. BUTLER: Dr. Berry?

18 DR. BERRY: Berry, Boston. I have two
19 questions. One is some clarification on
20 noncompaction. Is this a phenomenon that exists in
21 the majority of patients; and if not, does it play
22 any role in whether you have a beneficial effect or

1 not?

2 MS. McCARTHY: Dr. Towbin, who is actually
3 the grandfather, or godfather, of Barth syndrome
4 cardiomyopathy, is on the phone, so I'd like
5 Dr. Towbin to take that question, please.

6 DR. TOWBIN: Hi. Thanks for the question.
7 I'm Jeff Towbin, and I'm the Executive Director of
8 the Heart Institute and Chief of Pediatric
9 Cardiology at Le Bonheur Children's Hospital in
10 Memphis. I'm also a cardiac geneticist.

11 Non-compaction, which is one of my favorite
12 disorders to follow, does have an impact with this
13 patient population, particularly when it's an
14 overlapping phenotype, and that's the usual
15 scenario. You have hypertrophic dilated
16 cardiomyopathy with noncompaction. If you compare
17 that group versus just the straightforward
18 hypertrophic or dilated cardiomyopathy, you have
19 the worst outcome with the overlapping phenotype
20 group. But also age of presentation is very
21 different between presentation of the babies, which
22 if they don't get transplanted, they all die, so

1 they don't get to be the 28 year old that you heard
2 of earlier. So there are no good therapies for
3 those, and standard dilated or hypertrophic
4 therapies alone don't change that.

5 You've heard about the VADs making a
6 difference in that patient population. That is a
7 little bit of a game changer, but still the
8 outcomes in that patient population without
9 transplantation is generally a death outcome. I
10 hope that answers your question.

11 DR. BERRY: I see. Thank you.

12 And the other question, if it's appropriate
13 at this time, it concerns their diet. In the
14 individuals who are --

15 DR. BUTLER: Dr. Berry, can you speak in the
16 mic, please?

17 DR. BERRY: Oh, yes. Sorry.

18 Are the majority of the patients who were in
19 the long study, did they have a G-tube? The
20 majority of the patients, did some of them actually
21 require having a port in for diet? I'm curious as
22 to whether problems with dietary intake or total

1 calories are influencing whether they might have a
2 beneficial effect or not from the point of view of
3 nutrition.

4 MS. McCARTHY: I'd like Dr. Vernon to speak
5 to the presence of a G-tube for these patients in
6 the trial. What I can tell you is that we -- and
7 Kate McCurdy can speak to this as well -- did
8 document case study notes of Dr. Vernon's during
9 the trial, as well as in the patient perception of
10 change videos. The patients' appetite and ability
11 to eat was improved on elamipretide therapy.

12 Dr. Vernon, can you speak to how many had
13 G-tubes?

14 DR. VERNON: I'm doing my best to count in
15 my head. I can say that everybody, with the
16 exception of -- so 11 out of 12 -- I think I'm
17 right -- had a G-tube at some point in their life
18 or during the study, which is really representative
19 of the entire Barth syndrome population that I take
20 care of. I made an effort, actually, not to change
21 anybody or make extra dietary recommendations
22 because as chemical geneticists, we consider that a

1 form of treatment, so I didn't want to add
2 additional treatment on to what we were already
3 doing at baseline. So I tried not to touch any of
4 that, but very representative of the entire
5 population.

6 DR. BERRY: The only reason I brought it up
7 was because of the possibility that if the total
8 calorie intake wasn't as good, you might not see
9 the beneficial effect.

10 DR. VERNON: Oh, for sure. That is a
11 frequent conversation we have, is that you can't
12 make muscle unless you take in protein, but I tried
13 not to make that a medical intervention, but more
14 of my ongoing conversation with my patients.

15 DR. BERRY: Thank you.

16 DR. VERNON: Sure.

17 MS. McCARTHY: If you can bring up --

18 DR. BUTLER: Thank you very much.

19 MS. McCARTHY: -- the 6-minute walk slide
20 for a second. I'm sorry. Can I put up the slide
21 for Dr. Peterson? Slide up.

22 You can see the spaghetti plots of the data

1 on 6-minute walk versus the cardiolipin ratios.
2 Remember, cardiolipin ratio we want to see go down;
3 6-minute walk test we want to see go up. There's
4 obviously some variability from visit to visit in
5 the 6-minute walk test, but overall, all of the
6 patients were improving within that same time
7 period that we started to see the significant
8 improvements in cardiolipin ratios.

9 Does that help?

10 (No audible response.)

11 MS. McCARTHY: Okay. Thank you. Thank you
12 for the patience on that.

13 DR. BUTLER: Well, thank you very much.
14 These questions are incredibly important for the
15 subsequent deliberations of the committee, but we
16 are running late as well. So what I suggest is
17 that we at this point take a quick 11-minute break.

18 Panel members, please remember that there
19 should be no discussion of the meeting topic during
20 the break amongst yourself or with any member of
21 the audience. If the Stealth team can pull some of
22 the data that the panel members have requested, and

1 if the panel members can jot down their questions,
2 there is more time for clarifications after the
3 lunch break as well. So we will take it up at that
4 time, and we will reconvene at 11:00.

5 (Whereupon, at 10:49 a.m., a recess was
6 taken, and meeting resumed at 11:00 a.m.)

7 DR. BUTLER: Well, welcome back. We will
8 restart the proceedings, and we will now proceed
9 with the FDA's presentation with Dr. Ann Punnoose.

10 **FDA Presentation - Ann Punnoose**

11 DR. PUNNOOSE: Good morning. I'm Ann
12 Punnoose, a clinical reviewer in the Division of
13 Cardiology and Nephrology. We will be discussing
14 data submitted to support the efficacy of
15 elamipretide. This is a joint clinical and
16 statistical presentation.

17 As previously mentioned, the applicant is
18 seeking approval of a new molecular entity,
19 elamipretide, for the treatment of patients
20 12 years or older with Barth syndrome, and the FDA
21 is soliciting advice from the advisory committee on
22 whether elamipretide is effective for the proposed

1 indication based on the available evidence.

2 First, I will briefly summarize the
3 regulatory standard for effectiveness. You heard
4 more about this topic in Dr. Joffe's opening
5 remarks. As discussed in the draft guidances on
6 substantial evidence of effectiveness, published in
7 2019 and 2023, a drug's effectiveness must be
8 established prior to approval, based on substantial
9 evidence. Substantial evidence generally requires
10 at least two adequate and well-controlled clinical
11 trials, each convincing on its own. When more than
12 one adequate and well-controlled investigation is
13 neither feasible nor practical, FDA may consider
14 convincing evidence from one adequate and
15 well-controlled clinical investigation, together
16 with confirmatory evidence as substantial evidence.

17 To establish effectiveness, it is essential
18 to distinguish the effect of drug from other
19 influences such as spontaneous changes in the
20 disease, placebo effects, or biased observations.
21 This is accomplished by the features of an adequate
22 and well-controlled clinical investigation.

1 Dr. Joffe covered several features in his opening
2 remarks. I will show some of them again on this
3 slide.

4 One feature is a study design that permits a
5 valid comparison with a control to provide a
6 quantitative assessment of drug effect. Another
7 feature is adequate measures to minimize bias and
8 assure comparability of the study groups. A third
9 feature is well-defined and reliable methods of
10 assessing subjects' response; and lastly, analysis
11 of study results adequate to assess the effects of
12 the drug.

13 In this presentation we will be discussing
14 the clinical studies that the applicant conducted
15 to assess elamipretide's efficacy. These studies
16 are SPIBA-201, Part 1, a randomized, double-blind,
17 placebo-controlled trial; SPIBA-201, Part 2, a
18 single-arm, open-label extension study; and
19 SPIBA-001, an externally controlled study. The
20 applicant also cites other information as
21 confirmatory evidence such as nonclinical findings,
22 biomarkers, and patient/caregiver perception of

1 change assessments. In this presentation, the FDA
2 will provide our assessments of these studies and
3 data.

4 First, I will present an overview of Barth
5 syndrome. As the applicant presented, Barth
6 syndrome is a rare, serious, life-threatening
7 disease. It is an X-linked recessive mitochondrial
8 disorder. It is caused by defects in the tafazzin
9 gene that result in cardiolipin abnormalities,
10 leading to mitochondrial dysfunction. There is a
11 worldwide incidence of 1 in 300,000 to 1 in 400,000
12 live births. It is diagnosed by genetic testing or
13 by an elevated cardiolipin ratio.

14 Barth syndrome is an infantile onset
15 cardioskeletal disease characterized by
16 cardiomyopathy; hypotonia; growth delay;
17 neutropenia; fatigue; and exercise intolerance.
18 The mortality is highest in the first 4 years of
19 life, with cardiomyopathy being the leading cause
20 of death. Survivors experience improvement or
21 stabilization of their cardiac function in the
22 middle childhood years. The predominant

1 manifestations in adolescents and young adults are
2 fatigue, poor stamina, and exercise intolerance.
3 Currently, there is no approved treatment for Barth
4 syndrome. This disease represents a significant
5 unmet need.

6 Now, we will talk about the data the
7 applicant submitted to support the effectiveness of
8 elamipretide for treatment of patients with Barth
9 syndrome. The applicant proposes that elamipretide
10 penetrates the cell membranes and transiently
11 localizes to the inner mitochondrial membrane, and
12 that it ameliorates the cardiolipin deficit and the
13 associated electron transport chain deficiencies,
14 improving ATP synthesis in dysfunctional
15 mitochondria, improving mitochondrial morphology,
16 and preventing the pathological formation of
17 reactive oxygen species. The applicant states
18 these effects improve cellular bioenergetics and
19 reduce pathological apoptosis or necrosis.

20 The FDA review of nonclinical data for
21 elamipretide supports the proposed mechanism of
22 action relating to improvement of mitochondrial

1 function. Elamipretide localizes to and is
2 enriched in the inner mitochondrial membrane, the
3 hypothesized sites of therapeutic action, and it
4 improves mitochondrial morphology and function in
5 Barth and non-Barth models. However, it is
6 uncertain whether elamipretide reduces apoptosis
7 and necrosis and improves cardiac structure and
8 function in Barth syndrome models.

9 This table summarizes the observed effect of
10 elamipretide on certain parameters in Barth and
11 non-Barth models. Elamipretide improved
12 mitochondrial structure and function in both
13 models. There are no data submitted on the effect
14 of elamipretide on apoptosis and necrosis in Barth
15 models. There was no improvement observed in
16 cardiac function or cardiolipin ratio with
17 elamipretide in Barth models.

18 Of note, there are numerous published trials
19 of elamipretide in other conditions such as other
20 mitochondrial diseases, heart failure, et cetera.
21 Some early stage trials reported improvements, but
22 these were not confirmed in subsequent trials. For

1 example, a small phase 1-2 trial in patients with
2 primary mitochondrial myopathy showed a significant
3 increase in 6-minute walk distance compared to
4 placebo, but a subsequent larger 24-week, phase 3
5 trial did not confirm these changes. A small
6 cardiomyopathy trial showed some changes in
7 echocardiographic parameters after a high-dose
8 infusion, but a subsequent larger phase 2 trial did
9 not confirm these changes.

10 Now, I will be discussing SPIBA-201, Part 1
11 or TAZPOWER. SPIBA-201, Part 1 was a phase 2,
12 randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled
13 crossover trial to evaluate the safety,
14 tolerability, and efficacy of elamipretide in
15 subjects with genetically confirmed Barth syndrome.
16 This schematic shows the design of SPIBA-201,
17 Part 1. There were two periods within Part 1.
18 Each period was 12 weeks long and separated by a
19 4-week washout in between. Subjects in Part 1 were
20 either on Sequence EP or Sequence PE. Subjects in
21 Sequence EP received elamipretide in Period 1,
22 followed by placebo in Period 2. Subjects in

1 Sequence PE received placebo in Period 1, followed
2 by elamipretide in Period 2.

3 In order to be included in the trial,
4 subjects had to be males who are 12 years or older
5 with genetically confirmed Barth syndrome. They
6 had to be ambulatory but with an impaired 6-minute
7 walk distance at baseline visit at the
8 investigator's discretion, and they had to be on a
9 stable medication regimen for 30 days before the
10 baseline visit.

11 They would be excluded if they met any of
12 the following criteria: if they had an inpatient
13 hospitalization within 30 days prior to the
14 baseline visit; or were undergoing an apparent
15 pubertal growth spurt; or had a history of heart
16 transplantation or were waiting for a heart
17 transplant; or if they had an implantable
18 cardioverter defibrillator discharge within the
19 3 months prior to baseline or were expected to
20 undergo device implantation during the trial.

21 There were two primary endpoints, the
22 distance walked in meters during the 6-minute walk

1 test and the average of daily total fatigue score
2 on the Barth Syndrome Symptom Assessment over
3 7 consecutive days prior to the study visit. These
4 endpoints in subjects who received elamipretide
5 were compared to those who received placebo after
6 12 weeks of treatment. The applicant used
7 Hochberg's procedure to control family-wise type 1
8 error rate at 0.05.

9 The Barth Syndrome Symptom Assessment is a
10 patient-reported outcome questionnaire that
11 assesses symptoms of tiredness, fatigue, and muscle
12 weakness using 8 or 9 questions, depending on the
13 version. Each question has five response
14 categories. The responses are scored 1, not at
15 all, to 5, very severe.

16 The applicant used the total fatigue score
17 which is comprised of the responses to the
18 following three questions on the symptom assessment
19 tool: Question 1, tiredness at rest; Question 2,
20 tiredness during activities; and Question 4, muscle
21 weakness during activities. The total fatigue
22 score responses range from 3 being the best score

1 to 15 being the worst. Lower scores reflect less
2 symptoms. Sixteen patients were screened with
3 12 patients being enrolled and completing Part 1.
4 The median age for all subjects was 16.5 years.
5 There were 4 adults and 8 children.

6 This table shows the 6-minute walk test
7 results. Pre-dose baseline results are on the
8 first row. The results of the primary endpoint are
9 on the second row. The mean distance walked by the
10 subjects who received elamipretide was not
11 statistically different from those who received
12 placebo. This table also shows an additional
13 analysis of the change from the pre-dose 6-minute
14 walk distance to the end of treatment period.
15 There is no significant difference between the two
16 groups. Notably, a mean placebo effect of
17 approximately 30 meters was observed.

18 As previously mentioned, the total fatigue
19 score ranges from a best score of 3 to a worst
20 score of 15. This table shows primary endpoint
21 results for the total fatigue score. As shown in
22 the first row, the baseline total fatigue score was

1 7.7 in the elamipretide arm and 7.4 in the placebo
2 arm, reflecting a mild to moderate degree of
3 tiredness and muscle weakness. As shown in the
4 second row, the mean score improved in both the
5 elamipretide and placebo groups with no
6 statistically significant difference between
7 groups.

8 This table shows additional analysis of the
9 change from the pre-dose total fatigue score to the
10 end of treatment period. There is no significant
11 difference between the two groups.

12 This table shows the secondary endpoints
13 that were planned to be tested within type 1 error
14 control. The secondary endpoints are listed in the
15 first column and the least square mean change from
16 baseline is listed in the fourth column. Subjects
17 in both study arms showed some improvement on
18 hand-held dynamometry and SWAY balance score;
19 however, the nominal p-values were not
20 statistically significant for any of these
21 secondary endpoints. In addition to the secondary
22 endpoints, an exploratory endpoint of the Caregiver

1 Global Impression also did not show a significant
2 change between the two treatment arms.

3 This table shows results of the exploratory
4 endpoint of cardiolipin ratio. There was a small
5 decline in cardiolipin ratio in both treatment arms
6 with no significant difference between the groups.

7 I will now summarize the key takeaways from
8 SPIBA-201, Part 1. First, SPIBA-201, Part 1 was an
9 adequate and well-controlled trial. It did not
10 show statistically significant differences between
11 elamipretide and placebo on its primary endpoints
12 of 6-minute walk test and the total fatigue score.
13 Second, there was no alpha left to test any
14 secondary endpoints. Lastly, a mean placebo effect
15 of approximately 30 meters on the 6-minute walk
16 test was observed. The placebo effect will be
17 discussed in more detail by my colleague, Dr. Bai,
18 later in the presentation.

19 Now, I will discuss SPIBA-201, Part 2 or the
20 TAZPOWER Extension. This was a single-arm,
21 open-label extension of Part 1 to evaluate safety,
22 tolerability, and longitudinal trends in the

1 efficacy of elamipretide. This schematic shows the
2 design of SPIBA-201, Part 2. The first visit in
3 Part 2 occurred at week 12, 12 weeks after the end
4 of Part 1 end-of-study visit.

5 In order to be included, subjects had to
6 have been compliant with treatment in Part 1 and
7 appropriate to continue in Part 2 for the
8 investigator's assessment. There were no exclusion
9 criteria. Ten of 12 subjects from Part 1 consented
10 to participate in Part 2. The primary objective
11 was to establish the long-term safety and
12 tolerability of elamipretide up to 192 weeks. For
13 efficacy, the applicant planned to describe
14 longitudinal trends over the same time period of up
15 to 192 weeks.

16 The endpoints were the following: the 6-
17 minute walk test; the total fatigue score; the mean
18 muscle strength by hand-held dynamometry; 5 times
19 sit-stand test; and 2- and 3-dimensional
20 echocardiographic measurements; balance score from
21 SWAY application balance assessment;
22 patient-reported outcomes such as Patient Global

1 Impression scales, Clinician Global Impression
2 scales, Caregiver Global Impression scales; and
3 biomarkers.

4 This table shows the disposition of the
5 subjects who participated in SPIBA-201. Ten
6 subjects enrolled in Part 2 after completing
7 Part 1. Two of these subjects discontinued
8 participation in Part 2 due to adverse events.
9 Eight subjects participated in Part 2 up to and
10 including week 168, but only 3 subjects
11 participated in Part 2 up to and including
12 week 192. There was also one subject who
13 discontinued elamipretide at week 72 but remained
14 in Part 2 until week 192.

15 While the primary endpoint was safety and
16 tolerability, the focus of our presentation is
17 efficacy; therefore, we will discuss descriptive
18 results of the secondary efficacy endpoints. The
19 applicant conducted multiple analyses such as the
20 change from baseline, which was the pre-dose value
21 in Part 1, to several weeks that were
22 pre-established in the protocol.

1 This table shows a change from baseline in
2 some of the efficacy outcomes during Part 2. The
3 first column on this table lists the efficacy
4 outcomes. The second column lists the pre-dose
5 value for that outcome from Part 1. The rest of
6 the columns show the change from pre-dose baseline
7 during various timepoints in Part 2.

8 On face, the magnitude of change from
9 baseline in some outcomes, particularly the
10 6-minute walk distance and the hand-held
11 dynamometry, appear notable. For 6-minute walk
12 distance, the mean baseline was about 380 meters
13 and the mean increase was about 60 meters at
14 week 12 and about 90 to 100 meters at the other
15 timepoints. For the hand-held dynamometry, the
16 mean baseline was about 130 newtons and the mean
17 increase was about 38 newtons at week 12 and ranged
18 about 40 to 60 newtons at the other timepoints.

19 While these changes seemed a lot larger than
20 what was seen on average with placebo in SPIBA-201,
21 Part 1, all patients in this extension study knew
22 with certainty that they were receiving

1 elamipretide, so we have concerns regarding the
2 interpretability of these changes on
3 effort-dependent motivation biased endpoints.
4 Also, the impact of pubertal changes such as growth
5 spurts, and increase in muscle mass, and
6 familiarity with the repeated testing procedures
7 over 3 years, or 168 weeks, is difficult to
8 determine; therefore, it is difficult to infer that
9 these changes reflect a treatment effect of
10 elamipretide.

11 As noted previously, there was one subject
12 who discontinued elamipretide at week 72 in
13 SPIBA-201, Part 2, then remained in Part 2 until
14 week 192. Off elamipretide, his hand-held
15 dynamometry results increased from baseline by
16 50 newtons at week 96, 24 weeks after stopping
17 elamipretide, and by 38 newtons at week 168,
18 96 weeks after stopping elamipretide. This example
19 shows that someone who is not on elamipretide could
20 increase their hand-held dynamometry with the range
21 reported by subjects who were receiving
22 elamipretide.

1 This graph shows the actual 6-minute walk
2 distance at each assessment in Part 2. The X-axis
3 lists the visits starting at the Part 1, Period 1
4 baseline. The Y-axis shows a mean distance walked
5 on the 6-minute walk test by all subjects at each
6 assessment.

7 There is an increase of 6-minute walk
8 distance compared to baseline at each visit and as
9 shown in the table on the previous slide; however,
10 when we consider the week 12 6-minute walk distance
11 at SPIBA-201, Part 2, of 443 meters, indicated by
12 the red arrow, which the applicant reports is
13 nominally significant with a p-value of 0.02
14 compared to baseline, this 6-minute walk distance
15 is essentially the same as the 443 meters walked
16 both by the elamipretide- and placebo-treated
17 subjects at the end of SPIBA-201, Part 1, which we
18 know was not significantly different between groups
19 with a p-value of 0.97.

20 So we question one of the findings at
21 week 12 in Part 2 would have deferred from placebo
22 had the study continued in a randomized,

1 double-blinded fashion to this timepoint.
2 Similarly, we have difficulty reliably concluding
3 that the other timepoints reflect a true treatment
4 effect in this open-label extension study.

5 In our assessment, the open-label,
6 single-arm design of SPIBA-201, Part 2, with all
7 subjects aware that they were receiving
8 elamipretide, can introduce performance bias on the
9 effort-dependent endpoints, meaning that the
10 subjects knew they were receiving active treatment,
11 and they might have expected that they would
12 improve, and this could impact the extent of the
13 exerted effort.

14 In addition, SPIBA-201, Part 2 had no
15 control arm to distinguish changes seen with
16 elamipretide from known confounders such as the
17 extent of effort, growth and muscle development
18 related to puberty, and unknown confounders. In
19 summary, the changes in the effort-based endpoints
20 in Part 2 cannot be reliably interpreted as a
21 treatment effect of elamipretide in patients with
22 Barth syndrome.

1 The applicant also included several patient,
2 clinician, and caregiver-reported outcomes in
3 Part 2. One among them was the Patient Global
4 Impression of Symptoms, where subjects rated the
5 severity of the Barth syndrome symptoms that they
6 experienced over the previous week on a 0-4 scale,
7 ranging from zero, no symptoms, to 4, very severe
8 symptoms. The applicant also used the Clinician
9 Global Impression of symptoms. Here, clinicians
10 assessed the severity of their patients' Barth
11 syndrome symptoms during visits on a 0 to 4 scale.

12 At week 168, a nominally significant change
13 from baseline was reported in both scores. In
14 subsequent slides, I will explain why these changes
15 cannot be reliably interpreted as a treatment
16 effect of elamipretide; however, I will first
17 discuss video assessments that were also performed.

18 As a supplement to SPIBA-201, the applicant
19 obtained interviews of SPIBA-201 subjects and their
20 caregivers, or observers, after at least 12 weeks
21 of open-label extension to explore their perception
22 of change and experience during SPIBA-201, Part 1.

1 Subjects and caregivers, or observers, were asked
2 to select an interview partner such as a family
3 member or a friend to read interview questions and
4 film the video interviews. If the subjects were
5 unable to find an interview partner, they could
6 conduct the interview themselves by flipping their
7 smartphone camera towards themselves.

8 The interview was divided into 8 modules
9 that discussed different aspects of changes in
10 subject functioning during the trial, such as life
11 before elamipretide; daily life today; fatigue and
12 weakness today; other aspects of Barth today;
13 elamipretide treatment Period 1; washout period,
14 and treatment Period 2. In these videos, a
15 majority of the patients and caregivers reported
16 improvements such as increased energy, stamina,
17 muscle strength, appetite, heat tolerance, and
18 improved wound healing. Some of the reported
19 improvements occurred during the placebo treatment
20 period.

21 We do not think that the changes in the
22 patient outcome assessments, like the PGIS, total

1 fatigue score, PROMIS Fatigue score, or clinician
2 outcome assessment like CGIS can be interpreted as
3 a treatment effect of elamipretide. We note that
4 during the randomized placebo-controlled Part 1,
5 there was no statistically significant difference
6 in these PROs between the elamipretide and the
7 placebo groups.

8 Furthermore, in Part 2, there was no control
9 arm, and we are concerned about the open-label
10 design that could lead to a biased assessment of
11 how subjects feel knowing they were receiving
12 elamipretide. With regard to the video
13 assessments, these are difficult to interpret due
14 to the potential for recall bias. It is also
15 unclear whether responses were affected by subjects
16 being unblinded in Part 2 when the video
17 assessments were recorded.

18 Cardioliipin ratios were measured at various
19 timepoints in Part 2. This table lists the change
20 from the pre-dose baseline. The pre-dose baseline
21 mean cardioliipin ratio was approximately 19. The
22 largest observed mean decline from baseline was

1 approximately 17 with mean declines typically in
2 the 5 to 10 range. Note that the cardiolipin ratio
3 is approximately 100-fold greater in patients with
4 Barth syndrome compared to normal controls;
5 therefore, the magnitude of the observed changes
6 from baseline at various weeks in Part 2 appear
7 small and is of unclear clinical significance.

8 In our assessment, the changes in the
9 cardiolipin ratio in Part 2 are difficult to
10 interpret for the following reasons. First, while
11 an elevated cardiolipin ratio is diagnostic for
12 Barth syndrome, there are no data to support a
13 relationship of longitudinal decline in cardiolipin
14 ratio with clinical outcomes in patients with Barth
15 syndrome. Second, without a control group, the
16 changes in cardiolipin ratio are difficult to
17 interpret. Furthermore, as mentioned previously,
18 no improvement in the cardiolipin ratio was
19 observed with elamipretide in an animal model of
20 Barth syndrome.

21 In summary, SPIBA-201, Part 2 was a
22 single-arm, open-label, uncontrolled study. The

1 results of the various effort-based endpoints and
2 PROs are difficult to interpret as treatment effect
3 of elamipretide due to the potential bias and
4 adequate control.

5 Now, we will discuss SPIBA-001 or the
6 natural history control study. SPIBA-001 was
7 designed to generate evidence of efficacy of
8 elamipretide because SPIBA-201, Part 1 did not find
9 statistically significant differences and because
10 of limitations of SPIBA-201, Part 2. Its title is
11 a long-term study to evaluate the efficacy of
12 elamipretide compared to a retrospective natural
13 history control in subjects with Barth syndrome.
14 In this study, outcomes from SPIBA-201, Part 2 were
15 compared to an external natural history control.
16 The primary endpoint was a change in the 6-minute
17 walk distance from the pre-dose baseline to weeks
18 64 and 76. The secondary endpoints were muscle
19 strength by hand-held dynamometry, 5 times
20 sit-stand test; SWAY application balance
21 assessment; and the multidomain responder index.

22 The two groups being compared in SPIBA-001

1 were the treated set and the natural history
2 cohort. The treated set was comprised of subjects
3 from SPIBA-201, Part 1 and Part 2. The natural
4 history cohort was comprised of subjects with
5 available data for age, height, and baseline
6 6-minute walk distance and at least one
7 post-baseline, 6-minute walk distance.

8 The data for the natural history cohort were
9 collected prior to the inception of SPIBA-001 by
10 the principal investigator for SPIBA trials under
11 independent clinical research activity. The
12 natural history cohort was comprised of patients
13 with Barth syndrome who attended the
14 interdisciplinary clinic at the Johns Hopkins
15 Kennedy Krieger Institute and the Barth Syndrome
16 Foundation's International Scientific, Medical, and
17 Family conferences held in 2014, 2016, and 2018.
18 Propensity score methodology was used to try to
19 balance the two study arms.

20 With respect to the study design of
21 SPIBA-001, there were several important differences
22 in the timing and number of endpoint assessments

1 between the two groups being compared. In the
2 treated set, the endpoint assessments were
3 conducted according to the schedule of assessments
4 of SPIBA-201. In the natural history cohort,
5 retrospective results of study endpoints were used
6 when available. Some of these assessments were
7 conducted under independent investigator-led
8 research protocols. Results from the treated set
9 and the natural history cohort were available
10 before SPIBA-001 was designed.

11 We note that patient-level results of
12 subjects who comprise the natural history cohort
13 for 6-minute walk test and some echocardiographic
14 parameters were published in 2016, and additional
15 patient-level results for the 6-minute walk test
16 were published in January 2019 prior to the
17 finalization of the SAP for SPIBA-001. The
18 rationale for the selected timepoint of week 64 and
19 76 to evaluate study endpoints was not provided.

20 In 2019, the FDA informed the applicant that
21 we did not agree with the design of SPIBA-001 to
22 evaluate the treatment effect of elamipretide. The

1 rationale was that the 6-minute walk test is
2 effort-dependent, has high intra-subject
3 variability, and is difficult to interpret based on
4 comparisons with an external historical control
5 group, especially given the lack of statistically
6 significant results obtained in the randomized,
7 placebo-controlled SPIBA-201, Part 1.

8 This flow chart describes the composition of
9 the treated set. Twelve subjects participated in
10 SPIBA-201, Part 1. Of these 12 subjects, two
11 declined to participate in SPIBA-201, Part 2;
12 therefore, 10 subjects formed the treated set in
13 SPIBA-001. Two of these 10 subjects discontinued
14 their participation by week 64. This left
15 8 subjects in the treated set by week 76 of
16 SPIBA-001.

17 This flow chart describes the composition of
18 the natural history cohort. There were 79 subjects
19 with Barth syndrome in the research database. Nine
20 of these subjects were excluded because they had
21 participated in SPIBA-201. An additional 27 were
22 excluded because they were younger than 12 years of

1 age. Four subjects were excluded because they had
2 received heart transplant and another 20 subjects
3 were excluded because they did not have the
4 required data. This left 19 patients from the
5 research database who had covariate data and at
6 least one post-baseline 6-minute walk test, forming
7 the natural history cohort in SPIBA-001.

8 Before we discuss the results from
9 SPIBA-001, note that no subjects in the natural
10 history cohort, and only some subjects in the
11 treated set, had primary or secondary endpoint
12 assessments available at week 64 and 76; therefore,
13 extensive imputation was used to estimate data for
14 the primary and secondary endpoints for the treated
15 set and the natural history cohort at week 64 and
16 76. Of note, imputation is a statistical technique
17 that replaces missing data with estimated values.
18 We will discuss additional details of the
19 limitations of imputation in subsequent slides.

20 This table shows that using imputed endpoint
21 values, the treated set had a larger change from
22 baseline in their 6-minute walk distance compared

1 to the natural history cohort at week 64 and 76.
2 The natural history cohort did not show any
3 improvements. This table shows that using imputed
4 endpoint values, the treated set had larger changes
5 from baseline in these secondary endpoints compared
6 to a natural history cohort at week 64 and 76.

7 In summary, the subjects in the treated set
8 are subjects from the open-label, single-arm
9 extensions, SPIBA-201, Part 2. Using these data in
10 an externally controlled study cannot resolve the
11 potential bias that exists due to knowledge of
12 treatment assignment on effort-dependent endpoints.
13 In addition, there are several statistical
14 limitations of SPIBA-001 that will be discussed
15 next.

16 Given these limitations, it is unclear if
17 the results of SPIBA-001 can be interpreted as a
18 treatment effect of elamipretide. We also note
19 that no patient-level data for cardioplipin ratio
20 from the natural history cohort was submitted.

21 Now, my colleague, Dr. Bai, will present the
22 statistical assessment.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

FDA Presentation - Steven Bai

DR. BAI: Good morning. I'm Steven Bai, a senior statistical reviewer in the Office of Biostatistics at FDA. I will present from a statistical perspective on some limitations of the efficacy data collected in this application. Before I dive into details, I would like to acknowledge my colleague, Dr. Jae Joon Song, for his contribution to the assessment of the propensity score method used in the natural history analysis.

The review team has identified a number of limitations in the application, which include the use of effort-dependent endpoints with knowledge of treatment assignment as a primary efficacy endpoint, inadequate control of potential selection and confounding bias, and the adequacy of using 100 percent imputed data for the primary efficacy analysis. First, I will discuss the issues associated with the use of an effort-dependent endpoint. Let's revisit what was observed in the randomized, double-blind portion of SPIBA-201.

1 Six-minute walk distance results at the end of the
2 treatment were similar in subjects receiving either
3 elamipretide or placebo.

4 Let's dive a little deeper into this placebo
5 effect. In Period 1, the subjects receiving
6 elamipretide showed a mean improvement of
7 40.9 meters. Subjects receiving placebo showed a
8 mean improvement of of 59.6 meters. Note, this
9 placebo effect of 59.6 meters in 12 weeks was the
10 largest improvement in 6-minute walk distance among
11 four changes from pre-dose list in this table. We
12 also note that in Period 1, all 6 subjects on
13 elamipretide experienced injection site reactions,
14 which may have contributed to the functional
15 unblinding. In Period 2, those initially receiving
16 elamipretide showed small improvements after
17 switching to placebo, while those initially
18 receiving placebo still showed noticeable
19 improvement after switching to elamipretide.

20 Here is a visual illustration of individual
21 subjects' 6-minute walk distance trajectories in
22 both sequences and both periods. The subjects in

1 the blue box are everyone who had elamipretide
2 during Period 1. From the trajectories, we can see
3 everybody except one subject improved their
4 6-minute walk distance from pre-dose to week 12.
5 Similarly, the subjects in the red box are those
6 who took placebo during Period 1. Here, we can see
7 every subject improved their 6-minute walk distance
8 from pre-dose to week 12, with the greatest
9 observed improvement being 91 meters.

10 During Period 2, the blue box highlighted
11 the most subjects who initially received placebo
12 and crossed over to elamipretide, again improved in
13 6-minute walk distance after switching; however,
14 the red box highlighted that most subjects who
15 initially received elamipretide and crossed over to
16 placebo did not improve in 6-minute walk distance
17 after switch.

18 It is well documented in literature that the
19 assessment of effort-dependent endpoints in an
20 open-label study or in settings where inadvertent
21 unblinding is highly likely can result in bias, the
22 magnitude of which we typically do not know. Also,

1 effort-dependent assessments can be confounded by
2 environmental and motivational factors, which tend
3 to be uncontrolled in open-label, single-arm
4 studies. An example of a confounding environmental
5 factor is fatigue from traveling to the clinic, and
6 an example of a confounding motivational factor is
7 expectation bias in overly optimistic patients.

8 Secondly, in SPIBA-201, Part 1, a sizable
9 placebo effect on 6-minute walk distance was
10 observed, and no statistical significant difference
11 between elamipretide and placebo on 6-minute walk
12 distance was observed. It is unclear whether
13 SPIBA-201, Part 2 changes reflect a treatment
14 effect of elamipretide in the absence of a control
15 arm and because of performance bias in open-label
16 assessments. In addition, as previously discussed,
17 similar concerns apply to other effort-dependent
18 endpoints.

19 Now, I will discuss limitations regarding
20 the control of potential selection and the
21 confounding bias. In SPIBA-001, external control
22 from natural history data was constructed to assess

1 the treatment effect of elamipretide. Among a
2 total of 79 subjects in the long-term natural
3 history data, 19 external controls were identified.

4 Recall that more than half of subjects were
5 excluded during the process due to various reasons
6 discussed earlier. Such elements of the study
7 design caused two distinct types of potential
8 biases. First is the selection bias arising from
9 considering a sub-sample of subjects in the natural
10 history data as controls. Subjects' attributes
11 likely to influence the primary endpoint might
12 differ among subjects selected into the sub-sample
13 or not. The second is confounding bias arising
14 from lack of treatment randomization. In other
15 words, subjects' attributes likely to influence
16 outcomes might differ among subjects in the treated
17 set and external control.

18 It is important to make clear distinction
19 between the two sources of bias because in
20 SPIBA-001, both types of biases might arise
21 simultaneously, and the statistical method to
22 mitigate one type of bias should not be expected to

1 address the other.

2 In SPIBA-001, propensity score method was
3 applied to balance baseline covariates between the
4 treated set and the natural history control. When
5 done correctly, such method can help with
6 controlling the confounding bias; however, such
7 method cannot address the impact of potential
8 selection bias arising from considering a
9 sub-sample of subjects in the natural history data
10 as control. Furthermore, propensity score methods
11 cannot address other study design issues such as
12 impact of lack of blinding, especially when the
13 endpoint is effort-dependent with a high
14 intra-subject variability.

15 Also, there were a few limitations of
16 propensity score method applied for confounding
17 control in SPIBA-001. First, the propensity score
18 method was not prespecified. The covariates for
19 the propensity score model should have been
20 prespecified in the statistical analysis plan to
21 increase confidence in the interpretation of the
22 study results. Also, the propensity score model

1 only considered the baseline measures of age,
2 height, and the 6-minute walk distance.

3 With a limited number of measured
4 covariates, the statistical inference will most
5 likely be subject to bias from unmeasured
6 confounding. Some unmeasured confounders might
7 include heart functions, motor development, and the
8 pubertal status. These clinical characteristics
9 might affect whether a subject meets the
10 eligibility criteria to receive treatment, and it
11 can also be associated with the efficacy endpoint.
12 Another concern is that the study sample size was
13 not sufficient to use propensity scores. The
14 literature suggests at least 6 to 10 treated
15 subjects per covariate to estimate the propensity
16 scores.

17 Lastly, I will discuss the inadequacy of
18 having 100 percent imputed data for the primary
19 efficacy analysis set. The natural history
20 database did not contain any functional data for
21 the natural history cohort at the timepoints chosen
22 for the primary efficacy analysis at weeks 64 and

1 76.

2 These two panels are the spaghetti plots of
3 every subject's actual 6-minute walk values. All
4 the circles are the observed 6-minute walk distance
5 for each subject. The left panel is for the
6 natural history cohort and the right panel is for
7 the treated cohort. The vertical lines in both
8 panels correspond to weeks 64 and 76. As you can
9 see from the values of the two horizontal X-axes,
10 the natural history cohort data on the left side
11 spanned much wider durations.

12 The applicant then fitted a single linear
13 regression line for each subject based on observed
14 6-minute walk data. The predicted value on each
15 regression line at week 64 and 76 were used for the
16 natural history analysis in SPIBA-001. To
17 illustrate the regression imputation method
18 further, here is a subject who had four
19 measurements as indicated in the blue triangles on
20 the blue curve. This green simple linear
21 regression line is generated from these four
22 observed data points, so week 64 and week 76

1 values, i.e., two red dots on the screen line, then
2 used as the imputed 6-minute walk distance at these
3 two timepoints.

4 One of the key factors in having a reliable
5 regression line is having enough observations, but
6 the natural history cohort just has two fields of
7 available measurements over a longer period of
8 time. As we can see from the bar chart on the
9 left, 5 subjects has two measurements, 9 subjects
10 has three measurements, and 2 subjects each had
11 4 and 5 measurements, respectively. Only one
12 subject has 8 measurements.

13 We do not know why these are the only
14 subjects that had any post-baseline, 6-minute walk
15 distance performed. Additionally, we do not know
16 whether these subjects are different from the
17 subjects who did not have any 6-minute walk
18 distance performed. We also do not know why these
19 observations were obtained sparsely and
20 unsystematically.

21 Lastly, based on the submitted data, all
22 except one subject in the natural history cohort,

1 comprised of subjects who underwent 6-minute walk
2 distance assessments at the Barth syndrome
3 conferences, these subjects attended at least 2 out
4 of 4 conferences. No subject attended all four
5 conferences.

6 Hence, for subjects who had more than three
7 assessments recorded, it is unclear how these
8 6-minute walk distance assessments were obtained.
9 On the other hand, the treated subjects on the
10 right all had at least nine observed 6-minute walk
11 distance values, and it is because they had
12 systematic visits following SPIBA-201, Part 2
13 open-label protocol.

14 Another factor in having a reliable
15 regression line is to have observations obtained
16 close to the timepoint of interest, especially if
17 the measurements have high variability, and we use
18 week 64, which is one of the timepoints of
19 interest, as an example. This table on the right
20 shows that none of the natural history cohort
21 subjects had measurements available around week 64.
22 The average time between week 64 and the timepoint

1 when a preceding observation was available was
2 392 days, and the average time between week 64 and
3 the timepoint when a following observation was
4 available was 381 days.

5 On the other hand, the treated cohort had
6 observation around week 64, and average gap for
7 observations away from week 64 was 15 days with a
8 range of 2 to 30 days. So the natural history
9 cohort subjects have much larger time gaps between
10 observed dates and week 64 than those in the
11 treated cohort.

12 In summary, it is unclear how we should
13 interpret analysis results based on 100 percent
14 imputed data. We usually recommend that the amount
15 of imputed data to be kept to a minimum so that the
16 estimated treatment effects and interpretations, in
17 terms of the specified estimate, are relatively
18 unaffected by the imputation.

19 Second, we question the reliability of the
20 imputed data since two key elements for having a
21 reliable imputation based on the regression method
22 are violated: one, having a sufficient number of

1 observations; and two, having them observed
2 reasonably close to the timepoint of interest.
3 Third, we would like to point out that only single
4 imputation was used. We do not recommend a single
5 imputation method due to well-known issues
6 documented in the literature.

7 This concludes the statistical presentation.
8 Now, I would like to welcome back Dr. Punnoose for
9 the summary assessment.

10 **FDA Presentation - Ann Punnoose**

11 DR. PUNNOOSE: Our summary of efficacy data
12 is what we're going to review in the next few
13 slides. The primary endpoint results of SPIBA-201,
14 Part 1, an adequate and well-controlled clinical
15 investigation, do not show a treatment effect of
16 elamipretide when compared to placebo. Second, due
17 to the limitations discussed, we have concerns that
18 SPIBA-201, Part 2 and SPIBA-001 are not adequate
19 and well-controlled clinical investigations for the
20 following endpoints, making it unclear whether
21 there is a treatment effect of elamipretide on the
22 6-minute walk distance, other effort-dependent

1 endpoints, patient-reported outcomes, including the
2 total fatigue score and the cardiopulmonary ratio.

3 We now turn to echocardiography data from
4 SPIBA-201 and SPIBA-001 to assess whether there is
5 a treatment effect of elamipretide on the
6 echocardiographic parameters. In SPIBA-201,
7 Part 1, the applicant compared 27 echocardiographic
8 parameters between the elamipretide and placebo
9 groups. There were data for 12 subjects,
10 8 children ages 12 to 17 years and 4 adults, ages
11 21 to 35.

12 The eligibility criteria for SPIBA-201,
13 Part 1 did not require the presence of
14 cardiomyopathy at baseline. Nine of 12 subjects
15 were reported as having a remote history of
16 cardiomyopathy and/or heart failure. Mean values
17 of the echocardiographic parameters that
18 characterized left ventricular structure and
19 function were normal at baseline in all patients.

20 This table shows the mean values of several
21 echocardiographic measures of left ventricular
22 structure and function at baseline of SPIBA-201,

1 Part 1. These values were normal. The mean left
2 ventricular ejection fraction was 64 percent. The
3 mean left ventricular global longitudinal strain
4 was minus 20 percent. The mean indexed left atrial
5 volume was 28 milliliters per meter squared.

6 This table shows a change in several
7 parameters that describe left ventricular structure
8 and function between baseline and at the end of
9 SPIBA-201, Part 1. There were no significant
10 between-group differences in the change from
11 baseline. The nominal p-values in the last column
12 do not show statistical significance. In our
13 assessment, these echocardiographic data from
14 SPIBA-201, Part 1 do not show a treatment effect of
15 elamipretide on cardiac structure or function after
16 12 weeks of treatment.

17 Now, I will present the echocardiographic
18 data from SPIBA-201, Part 2. For the
19 echocardiographic analysis in SPIBA-201, Part 2,
20 there were 10 subjects. Seven were children aged
21 12 to 17 years and three were adults aged 21 to
22 35 years. According to the protocol,

1 echocardiographic data was obtained at select
2 weeks. The applicant evaluated the change from
3 baseline in multiple echocardiographic parameters
4 at multiple timepoints and proposed that an
5 increase in left ventricular stroke volume indexed
6 to body surface area suggests a treatment effect of
7 elamipretide. Hence, we discussed changes in left
8 ventricular volumes and left ventricular ejection
9 fraction.

10 First, I would like to review several
11 definitions. Left ventricular and diastolic volume
12 is a volume of blood left in the left ventricle at
13 the end of diastole. Left ventricular and systolic
14 volume is a volume of blood remaining in the left
15 ventricle at the end of systole. Left ventricular
16 stroke volume is a volume of blood pumped out of
17 the left ventricle during systole.

18 The formula for determining the stroke
19 volume is the difference between the left
20 ventricular and diastolic volume and the end
21 systolic volume as shown on the slide. Left
22 ventricular ejection fraction is the percentage of

1 blood ejected during systole in relation to end
2 diastolic volume. The formula is a stroke volume
3 divided by the end diastolic volume multiplied by
4 100.

5 Finally, some adult and pediatric
6 echocardiographic parameters are indexed to body
7 surface area to account for differences related to
8 age and body size, specifically in the pediatric
9 age group. Echocardiographic parameters are
10 further described using Z scores, which is a
11 measurement of how many standard deviations the
12 value is away from the mean. To be considered
13 normal, a measurement must be within minus 2 to
14 2 Z scores or two standard deviations.

15 This table shows that, generally, at various
16 timepoints, the mean left ventricular, and
17 diastolic, and systolic volumes indexed to
18 concurrent body surface area and the left
19 ventricular ejection fraction remained within the
20 normal range; however, the mean left ventricular
21 stroke volume indexed to body surface area was
22 slightly lower than the adult normal reference

1 range of various timepoints.

2 We will now focus on results at week 168.
3 At week 168, the increase in indexed left
4 ventricular and diastolic volume was more than that
5 in the indexed left ventricular and systolic
6 volume, while the left ventricular ejection
7 fraction remained unchanged. Hence, the indexed
8 left ventricular stroke volume increased. It is
9 likely that the observed increase in indexed left
10 ventricular stroke volume was driven largely by
11 increases in left ventricular and diastolic volume,
12 which can be an age-related change. I will discuss
13 this more in the next slide.

14 Additionally, giving the underrated course
15 of cardiomyopathy in Barth syndrome, indexed left
16 ventricular and diastolic volumes can also increase
17 if subjects transition from normal left ventricular
18 size and function to dilated cardiomyopathy. We
19 also note that other than left ventricular and
20 diastolic volume, other hemodynamic factors such as
21 blood pressure at the time of echocardiogram may
22 have impacted left ventricular stroke volume, but

1 these were not reported.

2 In summary, SPIBA-201, Part 2 included
3 7 pediatric and 3 adult subjects. At baseline
4 using adult reference range, the mean indexed left
5 ventricular and diastolic volumes are normal.
6 Indexed left ventricular stroke volume was low, but
7 other measures of diastolic dysfunction were
8 normal. Hence, we cannot conclude that subjects in
9 SPIBA-201 had diastolic dysfunction at baseline.
10 Furthermore, left ventricular and diastolic volume
11 is expected to increase up to 3-fold during
12 childhood, which may have contributed to the
13 observed increase in indexed left ventricular
14 stroke volume in SPIBA-201, Part 2. Thus, without
15 an adequate control arm, the observed increase in
16 indexed left ventricular stroke volume cannot be
17 reliably interpreted as a treatment effect of
18 elamipretide.

19 Now, I will discuss the post hoc
20 echocardiography data analysis. The applicant
21 conducted post hoc analysis comparing left
22 ventricular and diastolic volumes, left ventricular

1 and systolic volume, and left ventricular stroke
2 volume between subjects who had received
3 elamipretide in SPIBA-201, in patients with Barth
4 syndrome who had echocardiographic data available
5 from at least one follow-up timepoint in the
6 research database, as well as from baseline, used
7 for the natural history cohort in SPIBA-001. The
8 echo natural history cohort subjects were different
9 from the natural history cohort in SPIBA-001. Only
10 4 patients overlapped.

11 This table shows several aspects in which
12 SPIBA-201, Part 2 and the echo natural history
13 cohort were not comparable. First, echocardiograms
14 were not obtained per a prespecified schedule in
15 the echo natural history cohort, and the clinical
16 indication for obtaining the echocardiogram was not
17 specified. We do not know if the echocardiogram
18 was obtained for a clinical concern.

19 Second, there are far fewer echocardiograms
20 obtained for subjects in the echo natural history
21 cohort; thus, we have an incomplete understanding
22 of the cardiac course of these patients. Third,

1 3-dimensional echocardiogram results were used for
2 SPIBA-201, Part 2, whereas 3-dimensional and
3 2-dimensional echocardiogram results were combined
4 for the echo natural history cohort.

5 Fourth, the mean age of the SPIBA 201, Part
6 2 subjects was 20 years, while in the echo natural
7 history cohort was 12 years. As left ventricular
8 volumes are known to change with age, the
9 differences in age groups limit comparability of
10 SPIBA-201, Part 2 and the echo natural history
11 cohort.

12 Lastly, while the SPIBA-201 subjects had a
13 reported history of cardiomyopathy with normal
14 baseline echocardiographic measurements, there was
15 no information available about the cardiomyopathy
16 phenotype of the echo natural history cohort
17 subjects. As discussed, the cardiomyopathy
18 associated with Barth syndrome is known to have an
19 undulating course. It is difficult to compare left
20 ventricular volumes when the baseline cardiac
21 phenotype is unknown for the echo natural history
22 cohort.

1 The applicant conducted a mixed model
2 repeated measure analysis to compare left
3 ventricular volumes between the treated set and the
4 echo natural history cohort. As shown in the table
5 on this slide, there was no significant difference
6 in the change from baseline in the indexed left
7 ventricular and diastolic or systolic volumes
8 between the treated set and the echo natural
9 history cohort. There was a nominal increase in
10 the indexed left ventricular stroke volume in the
11 treated set compared to a nominal decline in left
12 ventricular stroke volume in the echo natural
13 history cohort; however, this comparison is
14 difficult to interpret given the methodological
15 limitations discussed on the prior slide.

16 In summary, given the major limitations of
17 the post hoc SPIBA-201, Part 2 and echo natural
18 history cohort comparison of echocardiographic
19 parameters, the reported differences in the left
20 ventricular volumes by the applicant cannot be
21 reliably interpreted as a treatment effect of
22 elamipretide. Furthermore, the relationship of

1 changes in left ventricular volumes with clinical
2 outcomes is not known.

3 Putting everything together, our overall
4 summary is as follows. The FDA recognizes that
5 Barth syndrome is a rare, serious condition without
6 approved therapy and has significant unmet need.
7 The randomized, double-blind study, SPIBA-201, Part
8 1, did not show statistically significant
9 differences between elamipretide and placebo on its
10 primary and secondary endpoints. The FDA has
11 difficulty attributing the findings from the
12 single-arm, open-label extension study, SPIBA-201,
13 Part 2, and the externally controlled study, SPIBA-
14 001, to elamipretide because of significant
15 limitations discussed today. This concludes the
16 FDA presentation. Thank you for your attention.

17 **Clarifying Questions to the FDA**

18 DR. BUTLER: Thank you very much.

19 We will now take clarifying questions for
20 the FDA. When acknowledged, please remember to
21 state your name for the record before you speak and
22 direct your question to a specific presenter, if

1 you can. If you wish for a specific slide to be
2 displayed, please let us know the slide number, if
3 possible. Finally, it would be helpful to
4 acknowledge the end of your question with a thank
5 you and the end of your follow-up question with,
6 "That is all of my questions," so that we can move
7 on to the next panel member.

8 Are there any clarifying questions for the
9 FDA?

10 DR. ALEXANDER: I had two. One is, is there
11 any historical precedent for using evidence from
12 another development program as part of confirmatory
13 evidence? And the reason I ask is because I was
14 interested to hear from the sponsor regarding some
15 of the results of ongoing studies in other
16 mitochondrial deficiencies, and I just wondered if
17 there was any precedent for including that as part
18 of confirmatory evidence.

19 DR. GANDOTRA: I'm Charu Gandotra, clinical
20 team leader. I'll be serving as moderator for the
21 FDA. I can start. Confirmatory evidence can be
22 considered if there is at least a single adequate

1 and well-controlled trial that provides evidence of
2 effectiveness. Absent a successful adequate and
3 well-controlled trial, confirmatory evidence cannot
4 support substantial evidence of effectiveness.

5 Did I answer your question or do you have
6 further questions?

7 DR. ALEXANDER: Yes, I suppose so. I mean,
8 we've also been told that the strength of
9 confirmatory evidence and the nature and quality of
10 such can vary based on the strength of the adequate
11 and well-controlled trial, but that's fair enough.

12 I guess the other question, I guess maybe I
13 had conflated absence of evidence with evidence of
14 absence with respect to some of the preclinical
15 data, so I was going to ask the sponsor, but I
16 suppose I'll ask you instead, and perhaps the
17 sponsor can opine during their time later, if you
18 could further discuss the evidence regarding the
19 absence of improvement in cardiac structure and
20 function in taz-deficient mice. That seems like a
21 very important model that would be informative, and
22 it was my understanding that there wasn't evidence

1 of such but, in fact, on one of your slides, if I
2 understood, it sounded like there was actually
3 evidence of an absence of an effect, and I just
4 wondered if you could provide more information
5 about, again, the effect of the product on cardiac
6 structure and function in taz-deficient mice.

7 Thank you.

8 DR. GANDOTRA: Thank you for your question.
9 I will invite Dr. Naren Reddy Chintagari,
10 nonclinical reviewer, to please respond. Thank
11 you.

12 DR. CHINTAGARI: Hi. This is Naren
13 Chintagari, nonclinical reviewer. Can you pull
14 slide 27? To answer that question, the applicant
15 evaluated the effect of elamipretide taz-deficient
16 knockout mice model. Cardiomyopathy was induced
17 after birth, and the cardiomyopathy was confirmed
18 at week 8. The animals were treated for 6 weeks
19 with elamipretide, and at the end of 6 weeks, there
20 were no changes in the cardiac function.

21 Did I answer that ok?

22 DR. ALEXANDER: Okay. Yes, that's fine. I

1 just didn't know if there was more depth or nuance
2 to that, but that's fine, and thank you very much.

3 DR. CHINTAGARI: Thank you.

4 DR. BUTLER: Dr. Kishnani?

5 DR. KISHNANI: Thank you. This is Priya
6 Kishnani. I had a couple of questions. The first
7 one was -- I don't know if I missed this -- how
8 many in the historic-controlled group have an
9 increase in the 6-minute walking distance? And
10 when comparing these groups, was the impact of
11 puberty or growth spurts accounted for both in the
12 treated group as well as in the natural history
13 group?

14 Then the other question was, given that
15 we're trying to understand mechanism of action, was
16 the MLCL to CL ratio also looked at in the natural
17 history group over a period of time? I understand
18 there are fluctuations, but was there any evidence
19 to suggest that it was more in the treated group
20 versus the natural history group?

21 DR. GANDOTRA: Thank you, Dr. Kishnani, for
22 your questions. I can answer part of it. We were

1 not provided data on cardiolipin ratio from the
2 natural history cohort subjects in SPIBA-001, and I
3 will invite Dr. Steve Bai to comment on if any
4 patients in the natural history control showed an
5 increase in 6-minute walk distance. And I think
6 the second part of that first question is whether
7 or not effective puberty was accounted for in
8 assessment of these measurements. Thanks.

9 DR. BAI: Hi. This is Steven Bai,
10 statistical reviewer. I don't have the exact
11 number of how many subjects improved their 6-minute
12 walk distance, but to clarify your question, there
13 are multiple visits. Like I said, one subject had
14 8 visits and some had four and five. At which
15 timepoint are you referring to? I'll add that
16 nobody had a visit at around week 64 and 76.

17 DR. KISHNANI: Yes. Even outside exact
18 timing, I'm just trying to understand what is the
19 variability when you're looking at it from a
20 natural history cohort to see what the robustness
21 of that data collection is versus the clinical
22 trial.

1 DR. BAI: I don't have the number off my
2 head, but if I do a little calculation, I can get
3 back to you on this.

4 DR. GANDOTRA: Dr. Kishnani, we'll try to
5 get that information back to you after the break.

6 DR. KISHNANI: Correct. And my other
7 question really was related even to that treated
8 group, how many had entered puberty. When we say
9 that they had this increase up to 90 meters,
10 et cetera, how many of them could you attribute
11 this to a growth spurt or something else?

12 DR. GANDOTRA: Thank you for your question.
13 I will invite Dr. Ann Punnoose to respond, and I
14 will request slide 131 to be pulled up, please.
15 Thank you.

16 DR. PUNNOOSE: This is Ann Punnoose, the
17 clinical reviewer. This is a table that shows the
18 8 patients from SPIBA-201, and if you go from left
19 to right, the second column is their baseline age,
20 followed by their baseline height, and the
21 percentile at baseline, that's followed by their
22 age at week 168, their height percentile at

1 week 72 -- sorry, their height at week 72 and their
2 percentile at week 72.

3 You can see in that 3-year period, several
4 of these patients did increase their height. The
5 biggest increase was seen in the patient second
6 from the bottom, who went from a percentile of 7.9
7 to one of 25.5 by week 72. So we do think growth
8 had an impact on their performance. In addition to
9 just height, it could also be their muscular
10 development and their ability to perform on the
11 6-minute walk test. Thank you.

12 DR. GANDOTRA: Thank you, Dr. Punnoose.

13 I'll invite Dr. Steven Bai to provide
14 additional information, and I will request slide 80
15 to be pulled up, please. Thanks.

16 DR. BAI: Yes. I don't have the exact
17 numbers of variabilities in terms of the 6-minute
18 walk distance, but here's every subject's spaghetti
19 plots in both treated cohort and the natural
20 history cohort.

21 DR. GANDOTRA: Dr. Kishnani, have we
22 addressed your questions?

1 DR. KISHNANI: Yes. It looks like there
2 could be variability. That's what my real question
3 was, and the extent of it. If I look at the one
4 right on the top, it's anywhere from 550 to upwards
5 of 600 meters. That's what I was trying to see,
6 what is the extent of that variability.

7 DR. BAI: I don't have the number off my
8 head, but also, for the natural history, like I
9 said, 5 subjects only had 2 measurements. We
10 cannot assess the variability for those 5 subjects.

11 DR. KISHNANI: Agreed, yes.

12 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

13 Dr. Stein, you had a comment?

14 DR. STEIN: Thank you. I thought it might
15 be worth just a comment on the question regarding
16 confirmatory evidence because I think this is
17 sometimes a challenging concept and worth perhaps
18 some clarification. As you mentioned, it certainly
19 is the case that the strength of the confirmatory
20 evidence can vary with the strength of the adequate
21 and well-controlled trial. As Dr. Joffe mentioned,
22 when we have a very strong trial, we still need

1 confirmatory evidence that is meaningful, that is
2 clearly supportive, but it may not need to be as
3 strong as in this situation where the trial is not
4 a strong adequate and well-controlled trial; still
5 still supportive, still positive, but in that case,
6 the extent of confirmatory evidence would need to
7 be much more substantial.

8 You asked about a related indication. We
9 can use a related indication as one method, one
10 approach to confirmatory evidence, but I would note
11 there that, typically, that is in a situation where
12 we have a trial that has been completed, it's been
13 reviewed, and typically it's in a setting where
14 indication is granted; or that's not absolutely
15 necessary, but certainly the trial would have to
16 have been completed, reviewed, and confirmed that
17 it did show the benefit. The relatedness of the
18 indication means a shared mechanism and the
19 pharmacology expected to be generally similar as
20 well. That's a scientific judgment call as to how
21 related that indication might be, but I think a key
22 point is that this study would need to be

1 completed, reviewed, and confirmed that it
2 demonstrated the efficacy in this related
3 condition. So I think we do have to be cautious
4 for ongoing studies where we don't yet have
5 results.

6 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

7 Ms. Shuman?

8 MS. SHUMAN: Hi. This is Devin Shuman
9 speaking. I was hoping to have some of the FDA
10 statisticians speak a little bit more -- admittedly
11 because that's the area I feel like I know least
12 about -- in terms of the concerns involving power
13 of a withdrawal study and the feasibility of trying
14 to get more data for this population, with the
15 understanding there isn't a population to get
16 6 participants for each variant, and how long a
17 washout period might take in terms of the
18 feasibility of next steps.

19 DR. GANDOTRA: Thank you, Ms. Shuman, for
20 your question. I will invite Dr. Steve Bai to
21 please respond. Thanks.

22 DR. BAI: Can you bring up the backup slide

1 for 155? SPIBA-201 was designed to detect a mean
2 improvement of 50 meters in the 6-minute walk
3 distance, and since it was a co-primary endpoint,
4 it also was designed to detect 1.3 points in the
5 total fatigue score. The multiplicity was
6 controlled by the Hochberg procedure, so either
7 endpoint could potentially have an alpha of 0.025
8 to provide them with 80 percent power.

9 DR. GANDOTRA: In addition to this, I think
10 you're wondering what can be done in the future in
11 terms of feasibility in an adequately powered
12 trial, even feasible in this patient population.
13 We've had some discussions, and for a trial with a
14 similar design as SPIBA-201, Part 1, that were to
15 enroll a total of 24 subjects, a power of
16 80 percent to be able to detect a treatment effect
17 of at least 30 meters on 6-minute walk distance
18 potentially can be done.

19 So this is just one example. There are
20 several other sample size considerations or
21 estimates that have been discussed or presented in
22 the past. One example from the sponsor side during

1 pre-NDA meetings also shows for a 6-minute walk
2 distance trial endpoint, a sample size of
3 35 patients will have an 80 percent power to
4 demonstrate a superiority for a mean change of
5 30 meters between the two arms. So there are some
6 potentially feasible study designs that we are open
7 to discuss further.

8 Does that answer your question?

9 MS. SHUMAN: Mostly, sort of. I think there
10 are still questions about how much of the
11 population we've used up already, and things like
12 washout period, how long would that study need to
13 happen. But that was very helpful. Thank you.

14 DR. BUTLER: Dr. O'Connor?

15 DR. O'CONNOR: Chris O'Connor from Inova
16 Schar. In reference to Study 201, Part 1, the
17 behavior of the placebo patients in Sequence 1 and
18 Sequence 2 is very different, and in my experience,
19 very unusual. What is the FDA's explanation for
20 the difference in the behavior of the placebo
21 patients in the two different sequences?

22 DR. GANDOTRA: Thank you, Dr. O'Connor, for

1 that question. I'll invite Dr. Steve Bai to
2 respond, please.

3 DR. BAI: Yes. Bring up slide 153. I'm not
4 making any conclusions, but there's a notable
5 difference in terms of age, and weight, and height
6 between those two sequences.

7 DR. GANDOTRA: I think you're asking for the
8 placebo, the difference in behavior in the two
9 placebo arms; is that right, Dr. O'Connor? Give us
10 one minute. We will like to pull up a slide to
11 show those changes.

12 DR. GANDOTRA: Can we pull up slide 73,
13 please? Dr. Bai, please go ahead. Slide 72.

14 DR. BAI: Can you repeat your question
15 again?

16 DR. BUTLER: Dr. O'Connor, can you repeat
17 the question, please?

18 DR. O'CONNOR: As you can see, the placebo
19 patients, the behavior looks different in the two
20 sequences. What's your explanation for why there's
21 such an extreme difference in the behavior of the
22 placebo patients in the two different sequences?

1 DR. GANDOTRA: Dr. Ann Punnoose, can you
2 add?

3 DR. PUNNOOSE: Yes. This is Ann Punnoose,
4 clinical reviewer. One of our considerations for
5 the reason why the placebo behavior was different
6 could be that by the second sequence, the patients
7 were attuned to the injection site reactions that
8 they were seeing with elamipretide, and knew
9 whether they were on the drug or whether they were
10 on placebo.

11 DR. BUTLER: Dr. Shaw, you had a related
12 comment?

13 DR. SHAW: Yes. I just wanted to bring up a
14 related comment to Dr. O'Connor's question. Having
15 done a lot of trials in chronic conditions,
16 symptoms can vary in severity. This is not that
17 unusual a pattern in some settings, in my
18 experience. Sometimes we call the statistical
19 effect regression to the mean, and it relates to
20 when folks decide to join a clinical trial when
21 their disease is varying, and in many settings, it
22 can be when they're having a worse than usual

1 experience that they're particularly motivated to
2 join a clinical trial.

3 So in some settings, I'm not saying that's a
4 perfect explanation, but it can happen; that in
5 that initial period, everybody improves because
6 they joined the trial at a time when their symptoms
7 were a little more severe. That effect has
8 happened, so it doesn't necessarily happen again in
9 a second period. So in crossover trials, you can
10 sometimes see this difference. I can't say in this
11 particular instance, but it's one theory people
12 have put forward for patterns like this.

13 DR. BUTLER: Do you have another follow-up
14 comment?

15 DR. BAI: Yes. Can you go to 73? One of
16 the possible reasons, if you look at the left
17 panel, the elamipretide/placebo sequence, not
18 everybody dropped back down to their pre-dose level
19 after washout, and that could be a contributing
20 factor why we don't see any placebo effect in
21 Period 2. On the right side, you can see pretty
22 much everybody, after 4 weeks of washout, they

1 pretty much went back down to their original
2 pre-dose level.

3 DR. BUTLER: So we have a hard start for the
4 open public hearing at 1:15 and not a flexibility
5 there. I recognize that there are more questions
6 for the FDA as well, but similar to the previous
7 session, there is another session after lunch where
8 we can ask clarifying questions both to Stealth and
9 to the FDA.

10 So I suggest that we will now break for
11 lunch. We will reconvene again in this room at
12 1:10 so that we can get ready at 1:15 sharp.
13 Please take any personal belongings you may want
14 with you at this time. Panel members, please
15 remember that there should be no chatting or
16 discussion of the meeting topics with other panel
17 members during the lunch break, and we will
18 reconvene at 1:10. Thank you.

19 (Whereupon, at 12:18 p.m., a lunch recess was
20 taken, and meeting resumed at 1:15 p.m.)

21
22

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

(1:15 p.m.)

Open Public Hearing

DR. BUTLER: Why don't we go ahead and get started? We will now begin the open public hearing session.

Both the FDA and the public believe in a transparent process for information gathering and decision making. To ensure such transparency at the open public hearing session of the advisory committee meeting, FDA believes that it is important to understand the context of an individual's presentation.

For this reason, FDA encourages you, the open public hearing speakers, at the beginning of your written or oral statement to advise the committee of any financial relationships that you may have with the applicant. For example, this financial information may include the applicant's payment of your travel, lodging, or other expenses in connection with your participation in the meeting. Likewise, FDA encourages you, at the

1 beginning of your statement, to advise the
2 committee if you do not have any such financial
3 relationships. If you choose not to address the
4 issue of financial relationships at the beginning
5 of your statement, it will not preclude you from
6 speaking.

7 The FDA and this committee place great
8 importance in the open public hearing process. The
9 insights and comments provided can help the agency
10 and this committee in their consideration of the
11 issues before them. That said, in many instances
12 and for many topics, there will be a variety of
13 opinions. One of our goals of today is for this
14 open public hearing to be conducted in a fair and
15 open way, where every participant is listened to
16 carefully and treated with dignity, courtesy, and
17 respect; therefore, please speak only when
18 recognized by the chairperson. Thank you for your
19 cooperation.

20 We have many speakers in this open public
21 hearing session. Please limit your comments to
22 4 minutes or less. If you speak for more than

1 4 minutes and if I interject, this is not out of
2 any disrespect, but only to give the other speakers
3 their due time.

4 Speaker number 1, please step up to the
5 podium and introduce yourself. Please state your
6 name and any organization you are representing for
7 the record. You have 4 minutes.

8 MR. BURGER: My name is Walker Burger, and
9 my travel has been supported by the Barth Syndrome
10 Foundation. I'm a patient of the TAZPOWER study
11 and currently in the compassionate use program.
12 For 27 years, Barth syndrome controlled everything
13 I did, but now I am living the life I could only
14 dream about before.

15 I was diagnosed with cardiomyopathy and low
16 muscle tone as an infant and was diagnosed with
17 Barth syndrome at 19. Growing up, physical
18 activities had to be modified. Something as simple
19 as walking was a challenge for me. I was driven
20 around summer camp to save my limited energy, as I
21 couldn't even walk a quarter of a mile without
22 stopping. I just simply could not participate with

1 my peers. After graduating from college, I was
2 able to work full time but had absolutely no energy
3 to do anything else.

4 In August of 2017, the TAZPOWER study began,
5 and on my way to the study site, I was running late
6 to catch a flight. I needed to run to the gate,
7 but my legs just simply wouldn't let me. My heart
8 was pounding. I arrived as they were closing the
9 gate with tears in my eyes, full of disappointment
10 and frustration. I was randomized in the double-
11 blind study of elamipretide, not knowing whether I
12 was on placebo or drug.

13 Gradually, after receiving the study drug, I
14 began having more energy. I was able to come home
15 from work and not go straight to bed. My energy,
16 strength, and attitude continued to improve. I was
17 able to walk further with fewer breaks and had the
18 energy to meet friends after work. I was just
19 happier and more pleasant to be around. I was
20 enjoying life more. Even people at work that had
21 absolutely no knowledge at all of the trial
22 commented that I seemed to be more energetic,

1 happier, and less tired. I never had so much
2 energy in my entire life.

3 I still do not know, to this day, if I was
4 on active drug, but my guess is I was. I
5 eventually had to go through the washout portion of
6 the trial, where I gradually was completely back to
7 my old self: tired, weak muscles, drained of
8 energy, and very frustrated. The momentum and
9 strength were gone, and I also became depressed.
10 At the end of the trial, I looked forward to resume
11 the drug in the open-label extension. During this
12 time period, I gradually regained my energy and
13 strength.

14 Now, for 7 years on the study drug,
15 improvements I have seen in my strength, energy,
16 and quality life, and continue to see
17 uninterrupted, as I now am able to exercise 4 times
18 a week for 90 minutes and have more energy than I
19 have ever had in my life.

20 In summary, if someone were to ask me today
21 if I have the symptoms of Barth syndrome, I would
22 say, "No. I had the symptoms of Barth syndrome."

1 Thank you.

2 DR. BUTLER: Thank you very much.

3 Speaker number 2, please step up to the
4 podium and introduce yourself. Please state your
5 name and any organization you're representing for
6 the record. You have 4 minutes.

7 DR. RANDELL: Hello. My name is Dr. Jay
8 Randell, and my travel expenses and support were
9 supported by the Barth Syndrome Foundation. I am
10 here today with my 21-year-old sons, Justin and
11 Michael, who were both diagnosed with Barth
12 Syndrome at the age of 2. Justin presented with
13 congestive heart failure at birth and was placed on
14 cardiac medications immediately, then followed by
15 cardiology afterwards. Michael's symptoms did not
16 show until his first bout with congestive heart
17 failure at 20 months old when he passed out in
18 preschool and was admitted to the pediatric ICU
19 with an 8 percent stroke volume on a milrinone
20 drip. We were terrified we might lose him.

21 In 2017, at age 14, Justin and Michael
22 entered the trial for elamipretide and have

1 currently been taking the medication through the
2 open-label extension ever since. This medication
3 has helped them so much that they have begun to
4 take their ability to function normal for granted.
5 As parents, we worried about the return of
6 congestive heart failure during the adolescent
7 growth spurt, but the boys' echocardiograms were
8 stable throughout the period, and they didn't show
9 what was normally known as decline during puberty.

10 Justin had a long bout dealing with
11 nocturnal enuresis into his mid-teens. No other
12 therapies worked. Elamipretide was pivotal in
13 helping the muscular control develop there as well.
14 In phase 1 of the study, it was clear that Justin,
15 age 14, was on drug first. Within a few weeks, he
16 stopped wetting his bed. Then when the brothers
17 switched the study arms, it became obvious when his
18 bed wetting gradually returned that he was not on
19 active drug. Once he went back on drug during
20 phase 2, the bed wetting stopped again.

21 Michael, at age 16, had a job at Safeway
22 collecting carts and bagging groceries. He had

1 become accustomed to feeling and functioning well.
2 Unbeknownst to us as parents, he had decided to
3 stop taking his injections. After being off drug
4 for 3 weeks, he became weak, had pain in his
5 abdomen, and was bedridden. In the emergency room,
6 the EKG revealed irregularities in his ST segment.
7 He had to quit his job and missed a week of school.
8 Afterwards, he started drug again.

9 MR. J. RANDELL: My name is Justin Randell.
10 Ever since I've been taking elamipretide, it has
11 helped me with my daily activities. I work as a
12 full-time barista at Starbucks, and I'm on my feet
13 and work at a rapid pace. A few years ago, it was
14 difficult for me to take my daily dose. Now that I
15 have been taking my shot regularly, I can feel the
16 difference. I can keep up with my peers, both work
17 and socially, eating has been easier, and I can
18 consume more, allowing me to gain weight.

19 MR. M. RANDELL: Hello. My name is Michael
20 Randell. I work full time in the produce
21 department at Kroger, lifting heavy loads daily. I
22 work out at the gym 3 to 4 times a week and attend

1 Metropolitan State University of Denver. I also
2 maintain a normal social life. All of my
3 activities require physical strength that would not
4 be possible without the medication. My appetite
5 has increased significantly, enabling me to have a
6 physical strength that I need to be successful in
7 all these activities and enjoy a relatively normal
8 life.

9 MR. RANDELL: Elamipretide has been pivotal
10 in giving my sons the ability to live productive
11 and enjoyable lives. This is the only medication
12 that they take and are on no other medications to
13 support the various systemic inadequacies that tax
14 their systems due to the poor function of the
15 mitochondria without elamipretide. I am pleading
16 before the FDA to make this life-saving medication
17 available to our Barth community. Thank you.

18 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

19 Speaker number 3, please step up to the
20 podium and introduce yourself. State your name and
21 any organization you're representing. You have
22 4 minutes.

1 MS. BOWEN: My name is Shelley Bowen, and
2 I'm the Director of Family Services, an advocacy
3 for the Barth Syndrome Foundation. Neither I nor
4 any of the Barth Syndrome supported speakers have
5 received funding from industry to participate in
6 this meeting, and the Barth Syndrome Foundation has
7 paid for travel for me and most of the speakers.
8 We have also worked with Larry Bauer from Hyman,
9 Phelps, and McNamara as a regulatory consultant. I
10 am also here as a mom and hope no other family has
11 to go through what our family has gone through, but
12 as Kate mentioned earlier, since 2014, 18 percent
13 of our U.S. community has died.

14 On my son's, Evan, 4th birthday, he realized
15 he was different. All his friends hopped onto the
16 chairs for birthday cake, all by themselves,
17 without any problem, and that's something that any
18 4 year old should be able to do. Evan tried, and
19 he tried, and he tried, and he just didn't have the
20 strength to get up on the chair. He refused my
21 help, and it was agonizing to witness to see him
22 push me away for help. He finally looked around

1 the table, and he saw all the other 4 year olds
2 sitting there ready for the birthday cake, and he
3 just flung himself to the chair, utterly defeated.

4 Seven months later, he went into heart
5 failure, and one morning I went to the grocery
6 store. When I got back, he was lying on the floor
7 next to the door. He wanted to go with Mommy, but
8 he just wasn't fast enough to get to me to let me
9 know. Imagine walking through that door and seeing
10 your kid, that you know has cardiomyopathy, lying
11 on the floor.

12 For a moment, I froze, and then temporarily
13 I felt relief because suddenly I realized he wasn't
14 dead. But all of that changed because I said,
15 "Evan, why are you here?" And he said, "I wanted
16 to get to you, but I just couldn't move." And
17 that's when terror really struck into my heart.
18 That was when I knew that it could end. And
19 tragically in 1990, before his 5th birthday, he
20 suffered a massive stroke, and my beloved son died.
21 He was gone forever. That was my first deep dive
22 into Barth syndrome.

1 In the years following, my son Michael,
2 Evan's brother, was also diagnosed with Barth
3 syndrome and developed cardiomyopathy. Michael
4 kept needing stronger and stronger drugs to treat
5 his cardiomyopathy. Each of them had risks of
6 exciting his proarrhythmic heart or being
7 cardiotoxic. By 2009, he couldn't make it through
8 a semester of college classes without excessive
9 absences and lengthy hospitalizations. He was
10 listed for a heart transplant that very same year.

11 For 5 months, he would look out the window
12 of his hospital bed, and he would see the
13 helicopters land on helipad, and he was wondering
14 if the person in that helicopter, whose life was at
15 risk, was the one that could save his life. It was
16 the warped existence for him, and it took a toll on
17 his psyche.

18 Just 2 days after Michael's 23rd birthday,
19 all hopes of the future for Michael were gone, and
20 Michael died waiting for a heart that never came.
21 He never measured his life by days, but rather by
22 what he did in the days he had. The last minutes

1 of his life were all about the wait. If he were
2 here today, he would be here instead of me,
3 pleading for the option to try a therapy that would
4 fill the days with opportunities rather than
5 existing and waiting.

6 In addition to the data that you have heard
7 today, parents and people that I know who are
8 taking elamipretide have told me again and again
9 that this drug is making a real-world difference in
10 their lives. Parents would rather have the choice
11 to give their child the therapy to improve their
12 life rather than, me, choosing to end life support.
13 Please approve elamipretide for our community, and
14 use your maximum flexibility and your decision
15 making, and please give us hope. Thank you.

16 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

17 Speaker number 4, please step up to the
18 podium and introduce yourself, your name and any
19 organization you're representing. You have
20 4 minutes.

21 MR. MANN: My name is Benjamin Mann, and my
22 travel has been supported by the Barth Syndrome

1 Foundation. I am 27, and I have Barth syndrome.
2 My mother's family has lost three boys to Barth
3 syndrome. Throughout my life, I have attended
4 funerals of numerous Barth friends, including my
5 24-year-old cousin who had Barth syndrome. At
6 3 weeks old, I was on life support, and my parents
7 were told I would not survive.

8 My life is not normal; endless doctor's
9 appointments, medicines, physical, speech, and
10 feeding therapies. I didn't walk until I was two
11 and never rode a bike. My school years were
12 difficult, no sports, no gym class, frequent
13 illnesses. I required having a defibrillator
14 nearby and a daily personal school-ed nurse. I was
15 bullied because of my size, and I was depressed.

16 Barth has wreaked havoc on my body. My
17 symptoms have included an enlarged poor pumping
18 heart and left ventricle noncompaction; cyclic
19 neutropenia; muscle wasting, fatigue, and daily
20 muscle pain. I'm on multiple medications that do
21 not fix me. In February 2023, I woke up and could
22 not feel the right side of my face or arm due to

1 having a stroke. November 2023, I was back in the
2 hospital in severe heart failure and my abdomen
3 full of fluid. I have never feared death like
4 that. Doctor said a heart transplant was likely
5 needed.

6 I came home wearing a cardiac life vest in
7 fear of arrhythmia. Desperately wanting to live in
8 avoid transplant, my parents and I requested for
9 compassionate use of elamipretide. Here's a
10 comparison timeline since my stroke and starting
11 elamipretide.

12 Prior to my stroke, I worked a 30-hour a
13 week office administration job. I went to the
14 office 1 to 2 days a week and struggled walking
15 from the parking garage, which was only a block
16 away. After two hospitalizations, my fatigue
17 increased, pain intensified, muscles wasting,
18 depleted energy, and no appetite. I had no
19 strength to even get out of bed. Having to sit
20 down while showering, which I had never done, I
21 worsened to the point I could no longer work. I
22 had absolutely no energy to walk. My only outings

1 were to doctor's appointments, and I had to be
2 wheeled everywhere I went.

3 In May of 2024, I started daily elamipretide
4 injections. My parents began noticing I was out of
5 bed more, going to the kitchen to snack and cook
6 for myself, and not eating in the bed. I have more
7 stamina to go to the pool, lake, and hiking, along
8 with many other things that I was not able to do
9 before. I was uncertain about attending our Barth
10 conference in July, but with my improved energy, it
11 allowed me to travel and attend.

12 The most I ever weighed was in high school
13 at 118 pounds. After my stroke, I had no appetite.
14 The basic task of cooking a simple meal I could no
15 longer do. At 6 foot 1, my weight dropped to
16 90 pounds. I have been on elamipretide for about
17 5 months now. My weight is back up to 110 lbs and
18 my appetite has improved. For many years, my heart
19 function was stable with an ejection fraction of 35
20 to 40 percent. My stroke caused my heart function
21 to decline to an EF of 15 percent and showed severe
22 noncompaction. Since elamipretide, my recent

1 August echo shows my heart EF has improved to
2 30 percent and moderate noncompaction.

3 Elamipretide has helped me to have more
4 energy, less muscle pain, and improved my quality
5 of life. Please consider the impact elamipretide
6 has had on my life. Discontinued use would be
7 devastating to me. Every Barth individual deserves
8 this targeted treatment. Approval of elamipretide
9 would mark a critical turning point for all
10 affected individuals with Barth syndrome. Thank
11 you.

12 DR. BUTLER: Thank you very much.

13 Speaker 5, please introduce yourself, name
14 and any organization. You have 4 minutes.

15 MS. STRAWSER: Hi. My name is Michelle
16 Strawser, and my travel was supported by the Barth
17 Syndrome Foundation. I am the mother of Clint, who
18 is 25 years old living with Barth syndrome. He was
19 diagnosed at the age of 14. When Clint's Barth
20 syndrome diagnosis came, we finally had an
21 explanation for his physical limitations, and now
22 he was different from his siblings and other

1 children. Yet, it also came with the fact there
2 were no treatments for his devastating illness.

3 Clint had muscle weakness since birth and
4 developed slowly. He didn't walk until he was
5 2 years old and has always had extreme fatigue. He
6 could not run, play any sports, ride a bike, jump
7 on a trampoline, even walk around the mall with his
8 teenage siblings and cousins. We tried to send him
9 to school, but he wasn't physically able to handle
10 getting on and off the bus, much less walking
11 around school all day. He also missed too many
12 days from being sick and having to stay in bed due
13 to fatigue, so we had to home school.

14 Clint had to use a wheelchair to do any
15 outings that consisted of walking more than a
16 block, and at the age of 16, he couldn't even carry
17 a gallon of milk. He was depressed with his world
18 basically confined to the four walls of his room;
19 however, Clint saw a glimmer of hope when he was
20 given the opportunity to participate in the
21 elamipretide study.

22 When the study started, Clint was randomized

1 to be on either the drug or the placebo, and at one
2 point during the clinical trial, we went out to
3 dinner as a family. Out of habit, we took an Uber
4 even though the restaurant was only 4 blocks away.
5 While after eating, we walked out, his dad and I
6 were talking, and I looked up, and Clint was
7 walking ahead of us. I just started crying. I had
8 never seen him walk ahead of me before at that
9 pace. He was actually able to walk all the way
10 back. Clint told me he could feel it in his body
11 and in his muscles. He was completely astonished
12 at how it felt to walk like that and for that long.
13 He had never felt that much energy before.

14 After 12 weeks, the study required him to
15 start the 4-week washout. Within days, he felt his
16 energy drain and the extreme fatigue come right
17 back. He was once again confined to the 4 walls of
18 his room, and the only outings were to doctor
19 appointments. Once the open-label period started,
20 Clint was back on the drug again, and his life
21 totally changed. He's been on the drug now for
22 7 years, and he consistently has the strength and

1 stamina to cook gourmet meals, he can play and
2 babysit his nieces and nephew, and he no longer has
3 to use his wheelchair.

4 Clint has always had a passion for
5 woodworking. Before the drug, he wasn't able to do
6 it because of his extreme fatigue and muscle
7 weakness. Now, he has been able to do his
8 woodworking and has opened an online store to sell
9 his creations. The ability to make things and
10 accomplish something with his talents has changed
11 his whole outlook on life. This has given him
12 independence to earn money and contribute to
13 society. This drug has not only helped him
14 physically, but mentally and spiritually.

15 Now, he is facing the devastating
16 possibility that this drug will not be available to
17 him, and his life will go back to the way it was
18 before the drug. Clint fears losing his
19 independence, his ability to earn a living, and
20 being able to do the things with his family and
21 friends. It's not imaginable to live without the
22 benefits of elamipretide, which has now totally

1 changed the course of his life, and this drug has
2 given him a newfound freedom and zeal for life.

3 Thank you.

4 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

5 Speaker number 6, please, if you can come to
6 the podium and state your name and organization.

7 You have 4 minutes.

8 MR. WILSON: My name is Jacob Wilson, and my
9 travel was supported by the Barth Syndrome
10 Foundation. I am a 24-year-old affected male with
11 Barth syndrome, and I'm out here to share my
12 experience with elamipretide and the importance it
13 had in my life. When I started elamipretide at the
14 age of 17, I could have never guessed the strides I
15 would mentally and physically take. This medicine
16 made me feel like a new person.

17 From a young age, I realized that things
18 were never going to be quite as easy as for others.
19 This all changed thanks to this amazing trial. I
20 took elamipretide 6 days a week and was amazed at
21 the wonders it brought me. I could have never
22 guessed the amount of positivity it brought into my

1 life. The feeling alone of waking up refreshed was
2 a sign that my life was going for the better. I
3 had new dreams to aspire that had once been
4 seemingly taken away by my own health.

5 Within 6 months on this medication, I gained
6 weight, strength, and stamina. I gained 25 lbs.
7 That was a miracle for a guy who has never been
8 able to gain weight. I felt like a completely
9 different person. I was happier and more motivated
10 in life. While I was on this medication, it took
11 me from the bottom of the energy spectrum and
12 ignited the smoldering stove I once had. I could
13 walk blocks without tripping over my inverted feet
14 or gasping for air.

15 My parents saw a child that couldn't tie his
16 shoes without sitting now walk blocks in the city
17 never before thought of. I could finally lift my
18 feet off the ground fully, unlike previously where
19 I would drag my heels. These are the things most
20 people overlook, the little things we are blessed
21 to be able to do every day. We can live with the
22 diagnosis; it's the daily battles that count for

1 us.

2 Elamipretide was the key to opening doors to
3 normality for myself. It gave me the will and want
4 to go out and make friends and do activities that
5 were not possible before. I have the newfound
6 confidence that I will not burn myself out for the
7 next week over a day of fun. It was almost as if I
8 had a new life, a new body, a new mind. I got to
9 enjoy fishing, hunting, and all of the other things
10 that were impossible before. I can't explain
11 enough half of our battle is our energy. Simply
12 walking and eating are incredible tasks, especially
13 before I started taking elamipretide. I understand
14 this isn't a cure-all, but the improvements I saw
15 were important to me.

16 I am no longer on the medication due to
17 personal health concerns, and it has been a true
18 battle. I personally can say that life off of this
19 medicine has been a constant struggle, from having
20 a feeding tube placed, to losing all energy and
21 weight that I had previously gained. That still
22 doesn't shun my hope for this medication, and I

1 would be forever grateful to have a chance to be on
2 it again. Thank you for your time.

3 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

4 Speaker number 7, please state your name and
5 if you're representing an organization.

6 MS. DUBUQUE: My name is Jamie Dubuque, and
7 my travel was supported by the Barth Syndrome
8 Foundation. I am the mother of Declan Comerford, a
9 Barth syndrome affected toddler. On December 31,
10 2022, at 11 months old and weighing only 11 pounds,
11 Declan was admitted to the Children's Hospital of
12 Philadelphia after experiencing cardiac arrest. He
13 was ill beyond our understanding with severe
14 dilated cardiomyopathy, had an ejection fraction of
15 18 percent, and placed on an ECMO heart-lung bypass
16 machine because his heart function was not enough
17 to sustain his life. He was diagnosed with Barth
18 syndrome 2 weeks later.

19 When we learned of Barth syndrome, it felt
20 as though there couldn't be a worse possible
21 sentence for our baby. We had an answer finally
22 for why he was born small and not keeping up with

1 his milestones, and why he had gotten so sick. We
2 were informed by his team that for Declan to
3 survive to the heart transplant that he needed to
4 go home, he required a left ventricular assist
5 device. His LVAD surgery was 5 days before his 1st
6 birthday.

7 At this time, we were offered the rare
8 opportunity to receive elamipretide under the
9 Expanded Access Program. We said yes to the trial
10 drug as we faced the unfortunate reality that
11 elamipretide was our only option. He started on
12 the drug just a day later and came off of ECMO. As
13 his hospitalization continued, Declan received a
14 great deal more than we expected from his daily
15 treatment of elamipretide. Over the course of his
16 hospitalization, Declan excelled in his physical
17 therapy and his occupational. He was more
18 energized than we had ever seen him, gaining
19 weight, and his always increasing endurance was
20 very noticeable.

21 On May 1st, at just under 16 weeks on
22 elamipretide, a routine echo showed that Declan's

1 heart was back to normal size and function. His
2 ejection fraction had improved from 18 percent to
3 54 percent. After transferring to our home state
4 of Arizona in mid-July, Declan's LVAD was
5 successfully explanted at Phoenix Children's on
6 August 2, 2023. At that time, he was on
7 elamipretide for an estimated 28 weeks and on the
8 LVAD for 26 weeks. He was going home with the
9 heart he was born with. He would be the first
10 known Barth child on an LVAD and transplant list to
11 achieve this recovery.

12 Since Declan's discharge on August 21, 2023,
13 not only does his heart remain at a normal function
14 and ejection fraction, he himself functions like a
15 normal, healthy little boy. His cardiologists have
16 pointed out that if they didn't have knowledge of
17 his history while looking at his heart, they could
18 not see any signs of heart failure and would not
19 have guessed he had Barth syndrome. Today, he is
20 thriving at 25 lbs, almost 3 feet tall, and kicking
21 life's butt. He is strong physically and mentally
22 because Barth just isn't holding him back the way

1 it once did. No longer having elamipretide is just
2 not an option for Declan. His health will decline,
3 and he will face the limitations from cardiac
4 disease he once had.

5 Imagine the life that the affected boys of
6 the future will have before them if they all had
7 access to elamipretide as early on in diagnosis or
8 even sooner than Declan. Imagine Barth syndrome
9 diagnosed routinely in the beginning when the heart
10 is just beginning to fail and having the chance to
11 be saved like Declan. Please make elamipretide
12 available for our community. It would be nothing
13 short of devastating if I had to watch Declan's
14 body decline and his full life start to shrivel to
15 even half of what it is today. Thank you.

16 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

17 Speaker 8 is virtual. Please unmute
18 yourself, and turn on your webcam and introduce
19 yourself. You have 4 minutes.

20 MR. HOLLY: Good afternoon. My name is Ben
21 Holly, and I do not have any financial support, but
22 I'm here to represent Barth syndrome. I was asked

1 to speak about elamipretide, as I was a participant
2 in the drug trial. I was diagnosed with Barth
3 syndrome prenatally after my older brother passed
4 away undiagnosed with Barth syndrome. I have six
5 other older siblings, five sisters and one brother,
6 who are not affected by Barth symptoms. My parents
7 had never heard of Barth syndrome until my brother
8 passed away, though a lot of research and having my
9 brother's tissue tested, my mom discovered that he
10 had Barth syndrome, and I was tested prenatally and
11 was diagnosed.

12 I started the elamipretide drug trial in
13 August of 2016 when I was 12 years old. I am now
14 20. When I first started the drug trial, I didn't
15 feel any different, as I still felt tired and
16 didn't think it was helping. I later realized that
17 I must have been on the placebo for the first
18 12 weeks. After 12 weeks, the second phase
19 started, and I'm now sure that I was put on the
20 actual drug. Eventually, I became more energetic,
21 and I ran down the street to my friend's house.
22 That's when my mom knew that I was taking the

1 actual drug and not the placebo.

2 I have been taking the drug since the second
3 phase of the drug trial for about 7 years. Before
4 taking elamipretide, I was not very active and
5 struggled to keep up with my peers in school,
6 especially in PE. I would be very fatigued and
7 didn't have much energy. I would often fall just
8 due to walking because of the weakness in my legs.
9 I missed a lot of school due to the lack of energy
10 and frequent illness. After I finished 6th grade,
11 I began homeschooling so that I could work on
12 school when I had the energy and did not have to
13 worry about missing so much school in a public
14 school setting.

15 Since being on elamipretide, I have
16 experienced sustained improvement. When I turned
17 16, I began working in the pro shop at our county
18 golf course. At that point, I'd been on
19 elamipretide for 4 years, and I regularly work
20 20 to 30 hours a week, along with doing my high
21 school courses online. The days that I worked, I
22 was able to walk anywhere from 10,000 to

1 12,000 steps in a day, washing gas golf carts, and
2 served the golf course members.

3 Today, I'm attending a very rigorous 9-month
4 mission apprentice program, where I attend school
5 8 hours a day, Monday to Friday. Outside of
6 school, I study, prepare homework for the next day,
7 as well as work on service projects. After
8 9 months in school, I will go to a mission field
9 for about 14 months, either in the states or a
10 foreign country. I'm really concerned that if I
11 have to stop taking elamipretide, I may lose all
12 the progress I have made and have to change my
13 plans. I don't believe that I could be as active
14 and involved without it.

15 I would not have been able to accomplish any
16 of this without the benefit of elamipretide. I
17 feel like by having the benefit of this drug, I'm
18 able to live a much fuller and active life than I
19 would have without it. I would love for all my
20 Barth brothers to be able to have access to this
21 medication so that they can have a full and active
22 life also. I really hope that elamipretide is

1 approved so that I can continue to enjoy the
2 benefits that it provides for me. I can't imagine
3 a life without it. Thank you for considering
4 approving elamipretide. I appreciate your time.

5 DR. BUTLER: Thank you very much.

6 Speaker 9, please introduce yourself.

7 DR. ELSHARKWAI: My name is Ibrahim
8 Elsharkwai. I'm a pediatric biochemical geneticist
9 at Mount Sinai in New York. My travel here was
10 supported by the Barth Syndrome Foundation, and I
11 have no relevant financial disclosures.

12 In January 2024, the NICU metabolic genetics
13 and MFM teams all met with an expecting mother to
14 discuss a worrisome and grim prognosis. At
15 33 weeks and 3 days gestation, this fetus was noted
16 to have Barth syndrome with a known familial
17 pathogenic variant and worsening cardiomyopathy.
18 So the initial fetal echo at 22 weeks gestation,
19 about 10 weeks prior to this meeting, was notable
20 for early signs of cardiomyopathy with then mild
21 right ventricular dysfunction and mild tricuspid
22 regurgitation. By January 2024, at the time of

1 this meeting, at the time of this multidisciplinary
2 family visit, the fetal echo was notable for
3 noncompaction of both the right and the left
4 ventricles with moderate to severe depression of
5 both ventricles.

6 Now, several factors shaped this into a grim
7 prognosis. There are no FDA approved therapies for
8 Barth syndrome, no disease modifying therapies
9 whatsoever. The family history in this patient was
10 also notable. The parents had had another son who
11 did not have an abnormal pregnancy with abnormal
12 fetal echo such as this one but developed heart
13 failure symptoms after birth and required a heart
14 transplant at 6 weeks of age. As such, the fact
15 that this pregnancy was already notable for fetal
16 cardiomyopathy earlier in gestation, and to such a
17 severe degree, did not lend itself to any optimism.

18 The cardiovascular and cardiothoracic
19 surgeons had determined that to even be considered
20 for ECMO or transplant, the infant would need to
21 reach 37 weeks of gestation where ECMO could be a
22 bridge to a possible LVAD. At this point, I

1 discussed the risks and benefits of the
2 investigational drug, elamipretide, with the
3 family, and given the limited side-effect profile,
4 the absence of any other targeted therapies, both
5 the parents and the FDA approved the use of
6 elamipretide via emergent IND in this patient.

7 The baby was born at 36 weeks 4 days
8 gestation. We initiated elamipretide a few days
9 later via IV daily infusion, which would later be
10 transitioned to a subcutaneous form a few months
11 later. Initially, not much was different than the
12 original prognosis. The baby's cardiovascular
13 function was severely depressed, and early
14 echocardiograms demonstrated an ejection fraction
15 of 19 percent at 2 days of life. All the usual
16 standards of care were continued along with
17 elamipretide, and for a time, the baby required
18 intubation and mechanical ventilation, vasopressor
19 support with multiple agents, and the course was
20 complicated with sustained ventricular tachycardia
21 and arrhythmias. He was listed as status 1A for
22 heart transplant. To put it mildly, this baby was

1 very sick.

2 By May 2024, however, the baby had
3 demonstrated both clinical and radiographic
4 improvements. Ejection fraction was now stable in
5 the 40s. He was on room air. He was tolerating
6 daily elamipretide without any notable or apparent
7 adverse effects. He was downgraded on the
8 transplant list, and most importantly, he was able
9 to go home.

10 Since he was discharged from the ICU to home
11 on May 7, 2024, he has continued elamipretide at
12 home in once daily subcutaneous form without any
13 issues at all, not so much as an infusion site
14 reaction. His most recent echocardiogram on
15 September 10th demonstrates ongoing improvements in
16 his ejection fraction and other parameters, and he
17 is now delisted for transplant.

18 To the best of my experience and knowledge
19 as a triple board certified physician, I would not
20 have expected this baby's trajectory to change as
21 it has without elamipretide. This baby has thrived
22 against initial expectations. Medical management

1 with a promising investigational agent in the
2 absence of any other available treatments proved
3 safe in this growing baby, associated with
4 sustained, measured, and observed improvements in
5 clinical and radiographic benchmarks. Thank you.

6 DR. BUTLER: Thank you very much.

7 Speaker 10?

8 MS. HALL: Good afternoon. My name is Amie
9 Hall, and my travel has been supported by the Barth
10 Syndrome Foundation. I am the caregiver for my
11 three Barth syndrome sons. My son Robert passed
12 away from the effects of Barth syndrome at
13 3 years 9 months, Ian is 35 years old, and William
14 is 24 years old. William and Ian have both
15 struggled through life with their disease. They
16 have never been able to compete in sports, band,
17 school, or even everyday life that their peers,
18 that are considered typical, can do. Sorry.

19 William and Ian both dreamed to participate
20 in the elamipretide trial. Unfortunately, Ian did
21 not get chosen to participate due to some abnormal
22 readings on his Holter monitor test. William,

1 however, was able to participate. During the drug
2 trial, when William was on elamipretide, he had a
3 better quality of life than he had prior to the
4 trial. William gained weight. He had increased
5 appetite; had increased energy; more pattern sleep
6 routine; less fatigue during walking; less joint
7 and muscle pain; a better attitude on life; and
8 better overall health. While on elamipretide,
9 William gradually gained 20 pounds.

10 William went off elamipretide in May of 2019
11 to give his abdomen a break. While on the trial,
12 he was also taking GCSF injections, which is also
13 administered in the abdomen. William only has two
14 quadrants of his abdomen that he can take
15 injections in due to scarring from his feeding tube
16 that he had when he was younger. Since stopping
17 elamipretide, William has lost weight and is
18 currently 6 feet tall and weighs 85 lbs.

19 William has lost his appetite; has increased
20 lethargy; has increased muscle and joint pain; has
21 a hard time doing simple household chores; and has
22 become very weak. His outlook on life has

1 decreased catastrophically. William recently said
2 he would rather be dead than continue to live the
3 life he is currently living. William also had to
4 drop out of Pittsburgh Institute of Aeronautics and
5 was not able to finish his training to become an
6 avionics technician. After going off elamipretide,
7 William's health has constantly declined, and he no
8 longer has the stamina to complete his training.
9 He was scheduled to complete his final semester
10 when he had to cease his training.

11 Ian would like to begin taking elamipretide
12 when it becomes available and is approved by the
13 FDA. Ian is very excited about the positive
14 results that William had and believes his quality
15 of life will increase exponentially when he is able
16 to go on elamipretide.

17 Due to William's health issues, my husband
18 and I both work jobs so that we are able to
19 continue to help support our sons. My sons would
20 both be able to work and support themselves if they
21 were able to be on elamipretide. They would have
22 less pain, less fatigue, and overall better health

1 and nutrition. As a parent, I hope that
2 elamipretide will be approved for use. Thank you.

3 DR. BUTLER: Thank you very much.

4 Speaker number 11, please.

5 MS. KARLE: Hello. My name is Jordan Karle,
6 and my travel has been supported by the Barth
7 Syndrome Foundation. I am mother to my 8-month-old
8 son, Jaylen, who stands beside me today, and big
9 sister to my brother Jonathan, both affected by
10 Barth syndrome. Jonathan unfortunately passed from
11 Barth syndrome on April 2, 2004 at only 18 months
12 old. I was too young to remember the details, the
13 trials and tribulations, fear, anger, and hurt that
14 came with my brother and his Barth syndrome, but I
15 do remember them all with my son Jaylen.

16 Before Jaylen was born, I was seeing the
17 heart transplant heart failure team monthly, if not
18 more. During prenatal echocardiograms, they
19 noticed the left side of his heart was enlarged.
20 His left ventricle did not function properly. It
21 also had a small leak due to it not being able to
22 open and close properly. He had thickening on the

1 left side of his heart as well. Every fetal
2 echocardiogram I had, it felt like the news got
3 worse as my pregnancy progressed. I was preparing
4 myself, my family, and my two daughters, ages 5 and
5 1, to lose Jaylen before he even had a real chance
6 at life.

7 At 36 weeks pregnant on February 8, 2024, at
8 5:37 PM, Jaylen was born. Our joy was short-lived.
9 On February 9th at 9 a.m., Jaylen was transported
10 to Children's Nebraska. They had placed Jaylen on
11 high-flow oxygen, partially sedated Jaylen, and
12 placed a UVC and a UVAC through his umbilical cord,
13 and started him on the highest doses of milrinone
14 and epinephrine they could.

15 Jaylen had labs drawn every 2 hours. Around
16 4 p.m. that day, they told me things were not
17 looking good for my son. They decided to intubate
18 Jaylen but feared during his intubation his heart
19 would stop, and they would not be able to
20 resuscitate him, giving him a 40 percent chance of
21 survival. Then I heard seven of the most
22 heartbreaking, gut-wrenching words. Would you like

1 to sign a DNR? I knew Jaylen was a fighter and
2 immediately refused. I specifically remember
3 asking the surgeon, "Are you telling me to say my
4 goodbyes to my baby?" I also remember screaming
5 and crying, telling him, "Please do everything you
6 can to save my son."

7 After 3 hours in the operating room, Jaylen
8 was successfully intubated. During Jaylen's stay
9 at the hospital, prior to starting elamipretide, he
10 was intubated and extubated twice due to his poor
11 heart function. He had two blood transfusions, was
12 on high-flow oxygen many times, and had an NG tube
13 placed. We were also in the process of having
14 Jaylen put on the LVAD and the transplant list.

15 Jaylen's team and I made the decision to try
16 one final thing before transplant, and that was
17 elamipretide. March 12, 2024, Jaylen started
18 taking elamipretide, and it changed everything.
19 Jaylen's heart function has been normal for
20 5 months. His lab work is all within normal range.
21 He has more energy throughout the day. He is right
22 on track with his weight and height, weighing

1 16 pounds, eating directly from a bottle, and now
2 starting pureed foods and loving every second of
3 it. Jaylen is on track with rolling over, sitting
4 up, and many other things. Elamipretide made this
5 possible.

6 Jaylen and many other of his Barth brothers
7 deserve to not live in fear of death or transplant
8 due to this terrible disease, but rather to live a
9 long, beautiful life with family and friends and
10 experience things other children get to experience
11 without having to fight so hard for it. Please
12 make elamipretide available for them. Not having
13 access to this drug could be a potential death
14 sentence to my son. Thank you.

15 DR. BUTLER: Thank you very much.

16 Speaker number 12?

17 DR. REYNOLDS: Good afternoon. My name is
18 Dr. Stacey Reynolds. I'm an occupational
19 therapist, and I serve as Professor and Director of
20 Research at Virginia Commonwealth University in the
21 Department of Occupational Therapy. I've been
22 conducting research within the Barth syndrome

1 community for 14 years, and I think I can provide a
2 unique insight into their occupational functioning
3 and their quality of life.

4 Barth syndromes is characterized by profound
5 and relentless fatigue. The fatigue is not just
6 about being tired at the end of a long day; it's a
7 form of exhaustion that permeates every aspect of
8 their life. The more severe the fatigue, the
9 greater the functional limitations, not just for
10 the individual, but for the entire family. And
11 while Barth syndrome individuals look normal, their
12 struggles are frequently misunderstood because the
13 depth of their fatigue is invisible to others.

14 This fatigue manifests itself in both
15 physical and cognitive ways. It's the reason a
16 young boy might stop wearing a hooded sweatshirt
17 because something as simple as the extra weight on
18 their back becomes unbearable. It's why someone
19 might feel immobilized when trying to carry a bag
20 to the airport, or even just across a room. During
21 a qualitative research study, one individual said,
22 "I wasn't able to move. I wasn't even able to

1 carry my own body, let alone carry my girlfriend's
2 bags to the airport."

3 The physical and social impacts are profound
4 and greatly alter normal, healthy childhood
5 development. One individual shared that as a
6 child, he would watch from the sidelines as other
7 boys played soccer at school. He could not join
8 in, and that not only limited his physical
9 engagement, but his social life as well. This is
10 more than just fatigue; it's a barrier to
11 friendships, community, and connection.

12 Barth fatigue severely diminishes quality of
13 life. One family member described it as an
14 unforeseen illness that robs the individual of
15 their joy and sense of self. Every day is a
16 balancing act, deciding which activities of daily
17 living they can complete. "Am I going to take a
18 shower or brush my teeth? I cannot do both."

19 Our objective research data supports these
20 narrative comments. Using actigraphy, my research
21 team has measured energy expenditure in individuals
22 with Barth syndrome, and the results are striking.

1 Those with Barth syndrome showed significantly
2 lower energy output compared to control
3 participants, and when their fatigue peaks, they
4 cannot just push through it. They have to stop
5 everything that they're doing, including moving.
6 We were able to objectively define and identify the
7 stopping behavior, which we called a crash, and
8 these crashes significantly distinguished Barth
9 individuals from control subjects. And I want to
10 be really clear that this is not the type of
11 fatigue that motivation or optimism associated with
12 the placebo effect could possibly overcome.

13 Our data further supports that this constant
14 cycle of extreme fatigue and recovery takes an
15 enormous toll on their independence and overall
16 well-being, and this can be compounded by the
17 psychological toll that comes with feeling trapped
18 inside of a body that cannot keep up with the
19 mind's desires. Since members of the community
20 have been taking elamipretide, I have seen things
21 for the first time ever. I've seen babies with
22 Barth syndrome hitting their developmental and

1 weight milestones. I'm hearing about adolescents
2 who do not regress during puberty, and I'm seeing
3 adult men who are on elamipretide who are working
4 full-time jobs. This is something that has never
5 even been a possibility for this community.

6 In conclusion, I urge you to recognize the
7 profound nature of Barth syndrome fatigue and its
8 serious impacts on life. It's not just a symptom;
9 it's a barrier to independence. By understanding
10 the invisible weight of fatigue, we can ensure that
11 this community receives the treatment, compassion,
12 and resources that they deserve. Having the new
13 treatment, elamipretide, available to alleviate
14 fatigue would make an incredible difference in
15 these individual's lives. Thank you.

16 DR. BUTLER: Thank you very much.

17 Speaker number 13, can you please unmute
18 yourself and turn on your webcam? Introduce
19 yourself.

20 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Hi. My name is Dr. Amy
21 Goldstein, and I'm from the Children's Hospital
22 Philadelphia Mitochondrial Medicine Program.

1 Is my slide showing?

2 DR. BUTLER: Yes.

3 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Thank you.

4 I'm presenting a patient that I took care of
5 here at our hospital, and this is at the time an
6 11 month old who came in was very ill and was not
7 diagnosed with Barth syndrome at that time, but
8 became very sick because he had contracted colds
9 from rhinovirus and also tested positive for
10 enterovirus, and was having some feeding issues, so
11 was underweight and was delayed in some motor
12 milestones. But because of this viral infection,
13 became very lethargic, was minimally responsive,
14 and presented to an outside hospital in respiratory
15 distress and was very unresponsive, and became so
16 distressed that he needed CPR and needed to be
17 intubated.

18 His blood sugar at that time was 10, and he
19 was quickly transported to our hospital and was
20 found to be in severe heart failure. He had an
21 ejection fraction at that time, which was estimated
22 at less than 25 percent and then later confirmed to

1 be 18 percent, and he was then put on ECMO. We
2 suspected at that time that he most likely had a
3 diagnosis of Barth syndrome from some biochemical
4 information. He had 3-methylglutaconic acid in his
5 urine, organic acids. We were able to do some
6 rapid genetic testing on him and confirm that he
7 indeed had Barth syndrome.

8 At that time, because of his severe heart
9 failure, I did start calling around to some of my
10 colleagues and touched base with Dr. Hilary Vernon
11 in Baltimore, and asked her if I would be able to
12 enroll him in any clinical trials, and at that time
13 he was actually too ill to be transported anywhere
14 else.

15 I was running, at that time, a trial for
16 elamipretide here for adults with mitochondrial
17 myopathy, not for Barth syndrome, but I knew that I
18 could call and talk to the FDA about getting
19 emergency access for elamipretide once I confirmed
20 his mutation, but Dr. Vernon asked me to talk to
21 some of the cardiologists familiar with Barth
22 syndrome, so I touched base with Reid Thompson, I

1 touched base with Brian Feingold, and what we
2 talked about was the fact that even though
3 cardiomyopathy is a feature of Barth syndrome, at
4 that point in time, this baby was so sick, he was
5 on ECMO, he was quickly going to be headed for
6 needing an LVAD, and at that point, he needed so
7 much support, and he was already needing such
8 instrumentation that I was told he was either going
9 to need a heart transplant or he wasn't going to
10 make it.

11 So at that point, we applied for emergency
12 access to elamipretide. We were granted access
13 within 24 hours, and he was started on elamipretide
14 the day after he was given his genetic diagnosis.
15 He had a little bit of a bumpy road after that, but
16 he was eventually extubated to oxygen and nitric
17 oxide, and that was quickly weaned, and he was then
18 on room air.

19 About 5 months later, his ejection fraction
20 was back to 54 percent. He was on standard heart
21 failure medication at that point, but he was stable
22 enough to get transported back to home. He was not

1 from the Philadelphia area. He went home with his
2 LVAD, but in a short amount of time, his LVAD was
3 explanted and he was off the transplant list. He's
4 now doing great. He's now 32 months old, and his
5 case report is now published, and he's doing
6 wonderfully well, still on elamipretide. So this
7 was proof to me that this medication works, and we
8 hope that you think so, too. Thanks very much for
9 your time.

10 DR. BUTLER: Thank you very much.

11 Speaker number 14, if you can kindly unmute
12 yourself and turn on your webcam.

13 DR. FEINGOLD: Yes. Hello. Thank you. My
14 name is Dr. Brian Feingold. I appreciate the
15 opportunity to speak. More than 3 years ago, I
16 served on an advisory board for Stealth but have no
17 current affiliations with Stealth. I'm currently a
18 member of the Barth Syndrome Foundation, Scientific
19 and Medical Advisory Board. I have no other
20 relevant disclosures.

21 So undoubtedly by now, the committee has
22 heard a lot about Barth syndrome and the data on

1 elamipretide. As a practicing pediatric
2 cardiologist for almost 20 years, who heads the
3 Heart Failure and Transplant Program at UPMC
4 Children's Hospital Pittsburgh, I have cared for
5 9 individuals with Barth syndrome. For an
6 ultra-rare disease, this is quite a lot and,
7 honestly, I'm not sure if we've just been lucky or
8 astute in our diagnosis to have had this many
9 patients in our care.

10 What I can tell you is that all but one of
11 these individuals presented as babies with severe
12 heart failure. One was transplanted in infancy,
13 one listed but able to come off the transplant
14 list, and two others were transplanted in childhood
15 or adolescence. Multiple had persistent heart
16 failure early in life and experienced improvement
17 in heart failure and heart function, on continuous
18 IV infusions, with transition to oral heart failure
19 medicines.

20 Some have remained stable into early
21 adolescence, while others have had worsening heart
22 failure and ultimately required transplantation.

1 As an aside from my prepared remarks, I think it's
2 been amazing to hear some of the improvements that
3 patients have experienced on elamipretide from the
4 cardiovascular perspective. The patients I've
5 cared for were earlier before elamipretide was
6 available, so this is really fascinating to me.

7 That said, even after transplantation,
8 individuals with Barth syndrome continue to face
9 serious health risks like rejection or the need for
10 re-transplantation, on average between 10 and
11 25 years after a transplant, so transplant doesn't
12 cure Barth. And they continue to have daily
13 fatigue and exertional limitations from Barth's
14 skeletal muscle involvement, issues with poor
15 weight gain and vomiting, not to mention severe
16 neutropenia and the potential for overwhelming
17 infection. All of this is to say that Barth
18 syndrome results in the chronic symptoms that
19 adversely affect quality of life, and it results in
20 chronic medication use to address symptoms but not
21 the underlying mechanism of disease.

22 Among the published findings on elamipretide

1 treatment for Barth syndrome, I've been most
2 impressed with the gains on the 6-minute walk test
3 observed during the open-label extension trial. I
4 use the 6-minute walk test frequently in my
5 clinical practice to try to obtain and serially
6 follow an objective measure of activity tolerance.
7 In none of the patient cohorts I care for,
8 including individuals with pulmonary hypertension,
9 Fontan circulatory failure, and cardiomyopathy with
10 heart failure, is there a group, or even an
11 individual that I can recall, who has shown the
12 magnitude of improvement seen in the OLE
13 elamipretide study. Improvements of 16 to
14 25 percent from baseline up to an average of
15 95 meters of improvement in walk distance are truly
16 astounding.

17 This is not due to a test/retest phenomenon
18 or some placebo effect related to treatment. I've
19 had patients perform this assessment multiple times
20 for years and have never seen this magnitude of
21 gain. I've also put many patients on heart failure
22 or pulmonary hypertension medications and have

1 never seen this magnitude of gain. Coupled with
2 improvements in grip strength and fatigue scores,
3 these all speak to an obvious benefit of
4 elamipretide, given over a sufficient exposure
5 time, on Barth skeletal muscle function, offering
6 an improvement in the most persistent symptom
7 complex for individuals with Barth syndrome, that
8 of muscle pain and fatigue.

9 Quite frankly, medications for pulmonary
10 hypertension were approved largely on the basis of
11 improvements in 6-minute walk test distances of
12 equal or less magnitude that were able to be tested
13 in larger randomized-controlled trials. The trials
14 that we'd love to have for Barth syndrome are just
15 not feasible given the rarity of the condition.
16 The drug has an excellent safety profile with
17 injection site reactions being the most notable
18 side effect and no life threatening or potentially
19 life-threatening adverse effects.

20 So to continue to be caught in a catch-22
21 loop, where data on clinically meaningful benefit
22 exists and the adverse effects are relatively

1 trivial in a population that is begging for an
2 opportunity does not make sense to me. Thank you
3 again for the opportunity to speak.

4 DR. BUTLER: Thank you very much.

5 Speaker number 15, if you can kindly step up
6 to the podium.

7 DR. HALNON: My name is Nancy Halnon. I'm a
8 pediatric cardiologist and heart transplant
9 specialist treating infants and children with
10 cardiomyopathy, neuromuscular, and genetic
11 diseases. I have no relationship to the applicant.
12 I did have some travel sponsored by the Barth
13 Syndrome Foundation.

14 I'm going to present a patient. My patient
15 is a former full-term male infant born to a mother
16 with limited prenatal care. He initially appeared
17 well, except for a gallop rhythm prompting an
18 echocardiogram on the first day of life, which
19 demonstrated severely diminished biventricular
20 systolic function with a left ventricular ejection
21 fraction of less than 10 percent.

22 By the second day of life, his BNP was

1 severely elevated and he developed progressive
2 tachypnea and worsening lactic acidosis
3 necessitating intubation and cannulation onto VA
4 ECMO. His acidosis improved, and he was
5 decannulated after 6 days, but without any
6 improvement in the left ventricular systolic
7 function. Mitochondrial disorder was suspected,
8 and rapid genetic testing confirmed a diagnosis of
9 Barth syndrome. Given that there's no approved
10 treatment for Barth syndrome, he was referred to us
11 for a heart transplant evaluation, which we
12 completed, and he was listed.

13 When he arrived at our center, he was about
14 2 weeks old. He was on very high-dose milrinone.
15 He was requiring non-invasive respiratory support.
16 He was re-intubated within about a week of arrival
17 at our hospital in the setting of severe metabolic
18 acidosis. Thereafter, he had multiple failed
19 extubation attempts associated with progressive
20 hypoxic hypercarbic respiratory failure and
21 profound lactic acidosis and very poor functional
22 reserve. He required not just mechanical

1 ventilation but was heavily sedated much of the
2 time, as well, to reduce metabolic demand and
3 acidosis.

4 Given his desperate clinical
5 state -- unstable, awaiting a heart transplant, a
6 neonate -- we looked for additional options to
7 treat Barth syndrome. Critically ill neonates with
8 ultra-rare disease and listed for heart transplant
9 would not normally have any options for
10 participation in clinical trials, but we requested
11 treatment with elamipretide through open-access
12 trial for compassionate use.

13 He received regular daily dosing finally,
14 starting at about age 2 and a half months. After
15 he was on the elamipretide for about 3 weeks, he
16 was finally tolerating less sedation, and we could
17 engage in some regular ventilator exercise. By
18 4 and a half months old, after 2 months of regular
19 dosing, he was weaned from invasive mechanical
20 ventilation, he was successful, and acidosis crises
21 didn't recur. Importantly, he had no side effects
22 from the elamipretide.

1 At just over 5 months of age, he underwent
2 heart transplant. In contrast to his unstable
3 neonatal course, he had an unremarkable
4 intra-operative and post-operative course, and
5 rapidly extubated following surgery without any
6 difficulty. He did well with physical and
7 occupational therapies and continues to do well as
8 an outpatient. It was noteworthy, then, that his
9 clinical status improved rather than decline while
10 he waited for a transplant, despite his heart never
11 demonstrating appreciable improvement in his
12 ejection fraction on serial echocardiograms.

13 The explanted heart demonstrated severe
14 end-stage scarring with extensive fibroelastosis,
15 which wouldn't be expected to support any kind of
16 functional recovery; therefore, we feel that his
17 overall improved clinical course prior to
18 transplant was aided by the elamipretide and not
19 because of myocardial recovery. Early in this
20 course, severe metabolic acidosis crises were
21 difficult to manage and required mechanical
22 ventilation with sedation and chemical paralysis;

1 that he was breathing spontaneously and engaged in
2 feeding. Occupational therapy/physical therapy at
3 the time of the transplant improved his recovery
4 from surgery and allowed some degree of normal
5 development, for which our team and his mom are
6 very grateful.

7 **Clarifying Questions to the Applicant and FDA**

8 DR. BUTLER: Thank you very much.

9 This concludes the open public hearing
10 portion of the meeting, and we will not take any
11 more comments from the audience. I really want to
12 thank very much all the participants of the open
13 public hearing. Sorry for the pain and the
14 difficulty for the family members that presented
15 their perspective, and also appreciate everybody
16 limiting to their allotted time.

17 We will now take clarifying questions for
18 the presenters. We have a lot of questions, both
19 for the FDA and for the sponsor, so my request is
20 for the committee members to ask succinct
21 questions, and if the responses can be equally
22 succinct as well, that will be very helpful. When

1 acknowledged, please remember to state your name
2 for the record before you speak and direct your
3 question to a specific person. If you wish any
4 slide to be pulled up, please give the slide
5 number; and then it would be helpful if you can say
6 at the end of the question, "Thank you," and when
7 you are done.

8 We will start first with the questions that
9 were leftover for the the sponsor.

10 Dr. Soslow?

11 DR. SOSLOW: Thank you. My questions, I
12 actually have a lot. Jon Soslow, Vanderbilt. I'm
13 going to limit them to two, just addressing the
14 cardiac outcomes, which I've been struggling a
15 little bit with.

16 The first is on stroke volume. There are
17 some very known increases in stroke volume with
18 age, and there's also an inverse relationship with
19 heart rate, and I did not see that you corrected
20 for either of those. I'm curious if you've looked
21 at that. I'm also curious why you chose stroke
22 volume and not something like cardiac output, which

1 would take into account the heart rate changes.

2 MS. McCARTHY: Thank you for the question.
3 I'm going to ask my my colleague, Dr. Carr, to come
4 to the podium. I will say that the stroke volume
5 data we showed you was adjusted for concurrent BSA.
6 That was not the prespecified analysis, but it was
7 a post hoc conducted at the request of the agency,
8 so we did do that adjustment for growth. We also
9 know that stroke volume is actually expected to
10 decline in Barth syndrome with age.

11 Jim, can you take the rest?

12 DR. CARR: We don't have a slide to address
13 heart rate. It was looked at, and the heart rates
14 were essentially the same. This population tends
15 to have a high heart rate anyway. Again, we looked
16 at it, and I wish I had a slide to talk about this,
17 but there was really no meaningful change in heart
18 rate. Cardiac output, we did derive cardiac
19 output. In fact, we used to have a slide to talk
20 about that, and it was simply stroke volume times
21 heart rate, and it was a very crude measure, as I'm
22 sure you can appreciate.

1 DR. SOSLOW: The other question I had, it
2 seems like we're hanging our hat on the Chowdhury
3 paper for stroke volume in terms of outcomes,
4 saying that as the stroke volume gets better, or if
5 it gets worse at a slower rate, that these patients
6 will live longer. But I'm curious. In that paper,
7 there were three other metrics out of the 11 that
8 they associated with mortality. One was LVIDD, one
9 was LVEDV, and one was LVESD, and all three of
10 those, as they got larger, those patients had an
11 increased mortality.

12 So it seems like there's just as much, if
13 not more, data to suggest that this may be making
14 these kids worse, and I'm just curious how you
15 address that.

16 MS. MCCARTHY: Yes. I don't think we're
17 trying to point to the Chowdhury paper for
18 outcomes. We don't know what elamipretide's effect
19 on long-term outcomes might be, and nor are we
20 making any speculation about that. Really what
21 we're looking at is the expected decline in stroke
22 volume, whether it's rapid ahead of an acute event

1 or whether it's just a gradual decline over time.

2 Dr. Carr?

3 DR. CARR: Your concern is very much
4 appreciated, in fact, it's what prompted the pretty
5 intense interrogation of the data. Like you,
6 seeing an increase in diastolic volume, one does
7 have to be worried about whether that's pathologic,
8 is that a reflect of the dilation.

9 As has been talked about, there were many,
10 many echo parameters that were part of this
11 investigation, the exploratory analysis. There was
12 never a suggestion this is pathologic in any of
13 those measures. I alluded to troponin and
14 NT pro-BNP, so certainly NT pro-BNP was not
15 suggestive; in fact, these patients are worsening.
16 We looked at different diastolic dysfunction
17 parameters. So as I'm sure you can appreciate, one
18 would expect some abnormalities starting to occur
19 on other echo indices, and we did not detect that.

20 So our belief is that the the volumes are
21 low at baseline. We think this is actually a
22 favorable change, but I do appreciate the fact that

1 one does have to worry about whether or not it was
2 a pathologic finding or not.

3 MS. McCARTHY: We can also call on
4 Dr. Towbin, who is still available on the line for
5 a little bit, for another perspective on that, if
6 helpful.

7 Dr. Towbin?

8 DR. TOWBIN: Hello again. I traveled to one
9 meeting, was supported by Stealth Pharmaceuticals,
10 and that's the only support I've gotten from them.
11 I've been a pediatric heart failure transplant
12 specialist for 35 years, and I have been an early
13 believer in Barth syndrome and have published
14 11 papers over the years, eight of which have been
15 genetic and protein based, and the remainder have
16 been clinical. I was the first to term the
17 disorder an undulating phenotype many years ago now
18 and have been involved in many clinical and basic
19 research studies, including a lot of the genetic
20 studies.

21 So the question, I'd like for you to
22 rephrase it for me so I could give you a specific

1 answer.

2 DR. SOSLOW: Sure, Jeff. It was regarding
3 the increases in LV size, and specifically the
4 LVEDV; and then looking at the data published by
5 Chowdhury that showed that increased LVIDd, LVEDV,
6 and LVESD were all associated with mortality in
7 their review of the population.

8 DR. TOWBIN: Yes. So part of the problem
9 with those studies is they're on the older patient
10 population. A very high percentage of patients
11 that I've seen over the years have been the babies,
12 and they're the ones that have the undulating
13 phenotype most typically, but they're also the ones
14 who die fast. So when you look at that cell group,
15 they go from very dilated to hypertrophic with
16 limited dilation, and then undulate back to the
17 dilated treated type and get into worse and worse
18 heart failure.

19 Pre-drug therapies of the better heart
20 failure type, but also without drugs that are
21 specific for mitochondrial function, they just
22 didn't do very well. The ones that did survive and

1 went on to become older patients, they don't have
2 the undulating phenotype much, so you don't see the
3 same data points as you do in the babies, and you
4 don't have the same outcomes from the standpoint of
5 late deaths versus early deaths.

6 As you heard a minute ago from Brian,
7 there's a big difference in what we're hearing and
8 seeing from the prior trials with elamipretide
9 compared to pre that drug. You heard from the
10 families the huge differences they see in a pretty
11 short period of time and the lack of serious side
12 effects, so at the end of the day, you end up with
13 a real need. There are no therapies for this type
14 of mitochondrial disorder, which is total body.
15 It's not just cardiac, as you heard.

16 So the need for this drug is pretty
17 clear-cut to those of us who have to actually take
18 care of these patients, and they'll ultimately need
19 it in the neonatal group as well. So this really
20 would be the first demonstration before being able
21 to get FDA approval to go the lower age range,
22 which will be even more critical.

1 DR. SOSLOW: Thank you for clarifying that.
2 I thought it was a median age of 7 with a range up
3 to 22 years, but that does answer my question.
4 Thank you.

5 DR. BUTLER: Thank you very much.
6 We have many questions, so, again, request
7 as succinct answer as possible.

8 Dr. Honarpour?

9 DR. HONARPOUR: Thank you. Narimon
10 Honarpour from Amgen. I have a question for the
11 sponsor. I believe Jim Carr would be best to
12 provide the response. This is a technical
13 feasibility question.

14 We've heard a perspective on what it would
15 take to generate additional evidence in this
16 patient population earlier from the agency. I
17 wonder if we could get your perspective, the
18 sponsor, as to the technical feasibility of doing
19 additional evidence generation in the form of a
20 randomized clinical trial in Barth syndrome
21 patients and what you believe we might learn from
22 that additional evidence.

1 MS. McCARTHY: Yes. I'll answer the
2 question for ease of time. Thank you for the
3 question. We have been working for 10 years or so
4 in the setting of Barth syndrome, and for the last
5 5 years have discussed almost a dozen different
6 protocols with the agency to generate additional
7 evidence in new trials. Many of those
8 randomized-controlled trials, many of those
9 proposed to be conducted prior to approval, or at
10 least some; and the consistent feedback that we've
11 received has been really concerns expressed about
12 powering for many of these studies.

13 We've also proposed postmarketing trials
14 when we were exploring accelerated approval.
15 Dr. Gandotra referred to one of those studies where
16 we were looking at a 35-patient postmarketing
17 trial. That would have required a global trial.
18 We conducted extensive global feasibility, and we
19 thought we could get that done, but it would take
20 quite a long time to recruit, requiring centers in
21 many, many countries worldwide. And quite frankly,
22 there's some economic feasibility ramifications for

1 that, as well as the sponsor.

2 So I think we felt that we had really
3 explored the limits of feasibility and were unable
4 to satisfy some of the expectations from the agency
5 perspective over the years. I would also say that
6 we're hearing from patients that the need is urgent
7 now. Thank you for your question.

8 DR. BUTLER: Dr. Peterson, you have a
9 related question?

10 DR. PETERSON: Yes. Just back on this
11 issue, I'm struck by that you hear from the
12 audience incredibly compelling stories about an
13 acute and actually nearly miraculous effect of the
14 drug, huge effects on their lives over a short
15 period of time. You show in your non-randomized
16 data, again, large effects in a small number of
17 patients, and yet when we do the first randomized
18 trial, you show no effects that are measurable.

19 MS. MCCARTHY: That's right.

20 DR. PETERSON: If the reasoning is just
21 time, you could study similar numbers of patients,
22 and if the results we are seeing hold out, you

1 should see it. You should have seen it within
2 3 months, but if we assume that the time factor was
3 the issue, you could not necessarily need to do
4 more extensive rule out of very small changes.
5 You're expecting to see large changes, and maybe
6 it's a time factor, but that should be easily
7 studied in a reasonably powered study, even for
8 this disease.

9 MS. McCARTHY: Maybe you can pull up slide 5
10 that you're showing there so that we can show the
11 full answer from the crossover period. I know that
12 the agent said this was a question. Yes, that
13 slide; please pull up the slide.

14 In the 3-month treatment period of the
15 crossover trial, we really did not see any change
16 from prescreening values on 6-minute walk test. We
17 don't see that. The placebo effect as it were does
18 not exceed any of the prescreening values, and
19 again, we didn't see any treatment effect on any of
20 the other functional endpoints either. So it is
21 pretty clear to us that 3 months was insufficient
22 to see changes across this cohort.

1 We recognize that some patients were
2 reporting improvements, but it obviously wasn't
3 significant overall, and there is variability in
4 genetic mitochondrial diseases, and we are always
5 going to be dealing with small sample sizes. So I
6 think it's hard to suggest that in a short trial
7 that isn't adequately powered, we might be able to
8 see this. I think that's some of the discussion
9 we've been having with the FDA over the years about
10 how to actually power trial.

11 In addition, we had enrolled all of the
12 eligible patients in the United States at the time
13 in this trial and, again, other studies ongoing in
14 Europe. So I think that there were just
15 practicality issues and feasibility issues in terms
16 of why we couldn't conduct another trial at that
17 time. The decision we made was to try to control
18 the open-label data in the best way we thought
19 possible with the natural history control study.
20 From our perspective, the time when we really
21 started to see benefit was after about 6 to
22 9 months on therapy.

1 DR. PETERSON: But again, that was with a
2 very small number of patients. If you studied a
3 very small number of patients for 6 to 9 months,
4 you should be able to see significant effects that
5 you saw within the uncontrolled trial in a
6 controlled trial, now taking care of the biases and
7 and potential challenges of that uncontrolled
8 study.

9 MS. MCCARTHY: Sure. It was 24 patients
10 because each served as their own control with a
11 crossover design, which I don't think I would
12 repeat given the challenges with that. So that was
13 24 patients, and we did propose that as a
14 randomized clinical trial design to the department
15 in 2021, early 2022, and the conclusion was that
16 that would be underpowered.

17 DR. BUTLER: Dr. O'Connor?

18 DR. O'CONNOR: Chris O'Connor, Inova, and
19 two quick questions. One is, the clinically
20 meaningful change in 6-minute walk test varies by
21 disease state, so the FDA and investigators have
22 encouraged anchoring analyses in clinical trials;

1 that is to put the patient global impression to
2 anchor what the change would mean. Do we know what
3 the clinically meaningful difference in 6-minute
4 walk test is in Barth syndrome?

5 MS. McCARTHY: We haven't anchored it
6 specifically in patient or clinician global
7 impression scales, although you do see the movement
8 of those together, but we did have written feedback
9 from the Division of Neurology, the Division of
10 Rare Disease and Medical Genetics, and the related
11 mitochondrial disease of primary mitochondrial
12 neuropathy, that a clinically meaningful effect
13 would be 25 meters. That's how we powered our
14 phase 3 development efforts in primary
15 mitochondrial neuropathy.

16 DR. O'CONNOR: Okay. And just to follow up
17 on the question that we gave the FDA, what is your
18 explanation for the differences in the behavior of
19 the placebo patients in the two sequences?

20 MS. McCARTHY: Can you pull that slide up
21 one more time? The biggest difference we see is
22 actually is the change between screening and

1 baseline, which we are attributing to fatigue based
2 on discussions with experts because of rapid travel
3 for those successive assessments. We're getting to
4 speculation at this point. What is notable is that
5 you actually don't see that sort of drop again
6 post-recovery in the elamipretide-treated patients
7 going over. I don't know. I mean, there are
8 whiffs of the carryover effect. It wasn't
9 statistically significant, but what you see there
10 might suggest there was some carryover effect from
11 the patients randomized to elamipretide.

12 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

13 Dr. Johnson?

14 DR. JOHNSON: Jon Johnson from Mayo Clinic.
15 My initial question was to Dr. Chatfield, trying to
16 clarify a couple of things about some of the cases.
17 Dr. Halnon from UCLA actually just took care of
18 that. My question was about the explants, and that
19 one patient needed a transplant, and whether or not
20 you were able to see anything, but it sounds like
21 there was something more going on there.

22 For any of the other patients, do we have

1 any tissue, human tissue, [indiscernible - 6:53:11]
2 tissue; like for instance, in Baby Declan who had
3 the VAD taken out, when that VAD was removed, where
4 we have myocardium that's been treated with
5 elamipretide to see if there's anything different?

6 MS. McCARTHY: Not in the Barth patients,
7 but Dr. Chatfield has actually done extensive work
8 with explanted human heart tissue, including in
9 pediatrics.

10 Dr. Chatfield?

11 DR. CHATFIELD: Thank you. Kathryn
12 Chatfield. To answer your question, Dr. Johnson,
13 we have studied explanted tissue from patients with
14 Barth syndrome, and we've published on that, and it
15 shows the metabolic deficiency that they have, but
16 we have not had one of those that was treated with
17 elamipretide. We have separately studied explants
18 from patients who were transplanted at the
19 University of Colorado, children and adults that
20 were treated ex vivo subsequent to explant with
21 elamipretide, and we showed in a JACC BTS paper
22 that just a short-term treatment with the drug can

1 actually improve respiration.

2 DR. BUTLER: Dr. LePichon?

3 DR. LePICHON: Thank you. J.B. LePichon.

4 This question is actually for Dr. Vernon.

5 Dr. Vernon, you know every one of these
6 patients since you've treated them all. I can't
7 help but notice that about 20 percent of them, on
8 each leg of the trial, have dropped out for one
9 reason or another. We've talked a lot about that
10 local site reaction, and it really makes me wonder,
11 for a drug that supposedly changes their life so
12 much, can you explain a little bit more about why
13 those patients dropped out? And maybe even if you
14 can say a couple of words about the couple of
15 patients who dropped out and then decided they
16 wanted to come back in. Help us understand the
17 significance of this injection site reaction and
18 how it impacted the children's lives --

19 MS. McCARTHY: Yes. Dr. Vernon?

20 DR. LePICHON: -- as it relates to their
21 improvements.

22 MS. McCARTHY: Yes. I note two of the

1 dropouts were after the crossover, so not quite on
2 the long-term therapy.

3 Dr. Vernon?

4 DR. VERNON: So as you mentioned, everybody
5 is near and dear to my heart, and the most
6 important thing to me is that they're safe;
7 everything else, bar none. The two young men who
8 had injection site reactions, one of them, we had
9 extensive discussions because he lived alone and
10 was scared; what if his reactions got worse? And
11 he was just very, very, very nervous, and I did not
12 think that that kind of emotional stress was worth
13 pushing. But after he went off and, unfortunately,
14 kind of stepped out of the trial, he wants to come
15 back, and just based on the study itself, we can't
16 do it. That's one experience.

17 The other experience is also a patient who
18 lived at a distance from me who was experiencing
19 injection site reactions, that I felt unsafe
20 managing from a distance. Again, there weren't any
21 other signs of anaphylaxis, difficulty breathing,
22 anything like that, but because it's an

1 investigational drug, to me, safety is just the
2 most important thing. And because he wasn't near
3 me to keep an eye on these things and manage these
4 things, together we made the decision to
5 discontinue, which was a heartbreak, and he also
6 would like to re enter.

7 Did that answer your question?

8 DR. LePICHON: Yes. There were a few more
9 patients who chose either not to continue or to
10 pull out. Do you have any comment about those?

11 DR. VERNON: No, other than that they were
12 no different from the rest of the patients who
13 entered the clinical trial. There wasn't anything
14 I could think of that differentiated them in terms
15 of their baseline values or their clinical
16 presentations.

17 DR. LePICHON: Thank you, Dr. Vernon.

18 DR. VERNON: Sure.

19 DR. LePICHON: If there is a second, I had a
20 couple of more questions; if not, I can skip them.

21 DR. BUTLER: Yes.

22 DR. LePICHON: Just one more.

1 MS. McCARTHY: Go ahead.

2 DR. LePICHON: One more question, then. I'd
3 like to give the sponsor a chance to respond to
4 some of the FDA's criticism about the
5 echocardiogram work that was done, specifically to
6 address the 2D and 3D echocardiograms that were
7 done in the natural history cohort and how that
8 affects the results.

9 MS. McCARTHY: Thank you. I know there were
10 a couple other comments that were left over from
11 before, too. In terms of the natural history
12 echocardiogram post hoc analysis, that was
13 conducted at the request of the Division of Rare
14 Disease and Medical Genetics, starting back in
15 2020. So that was a post hoc that we did at FDA's
16 request. We took what data was available in the
17 natural history cohort for patients who had serial
18 echocardiograms.

19 Again, the natural history study was
20 designed with a lot of rigor to match on the basis
21 of 6-minute walk test, and age, and height, so it
22 wasn't really designed, at first, to look at the

1 echo results; that was, again, something we went
2 back and did. So again, we have limited data and
3 limited ability to match the characteristics of
4 those echos. You noticed that we didn't put much
5 about it in our briefing book or our slides. We
6 view it as supportive, but we recognize the
7 limitations of the analysis.

8 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

9 Dr. Tucker?

10 DR. TUCKER: Yes. Thank you. Carole Tucker
11 from University of Texas Medical Branch. Just a
12 few quick questions for the sponsor concerning some
13 of the outcomes and what I'm perceiving as a
14 troublesome 6-minute walk test distance.

15 I've noticed in two places, it was mentioned
16 that an impaired 6-minute walk test was actually an
17 inclusion criteria. Were there any patients -- and
18 I'm assuming maybe no -- that couldn't be included
19 because of that? Then the second part really is,
20 based on the really compelling patient stories,
21 caregiver stories, we're hearing a lot about
22 fatigue and weight gain as other really meaningful

1 outcomes and quality of life. And even though it
2 seems quality of life was measured as your patient
3 and caregiver change, fatigue was one single
4 outcome measure.

5 Could you maybe talk a little bit more about
6 how in a future study -- or what outcomes may be
7 relevant, and what is the impact of that 6-minute
8 walk test as your primary outcome? Would you go
9 there again?

10 MS. McCARTHY: Well, the 6-minute walk test
11 has rich regulatory precedent. It was deemed
12 appropriate in the setting of Barth syndrome, and
13 it was recommended to us by the FDA. So as we
14 said, in 2016 designing this trial, it was the
15 right outcome, and it is better in larger sample
16 sizes because you can overcome the variability that
17 you see.

18 Notably, in Barth syndrome and during that
19 crossover, we actually didn't see that much
20 variability with pre-assessment assessments if we
21 look at screening, so there wasn't actually much
22 change until longer term therapy. But no, we've

1 since discussed the utility of something more like
2 CPET, but that would have excluded a number of
3 patients who can't really complete that assessment,
4 and at the time it didn't have regulatory
5 precedent.

6 Fatigue, we tracked; we measured. You
7 actually see a more temperate response on fatigue.
8 It it improved in the open-label extension, but
9 maybe not as much as some of the functional
10 assessments. I think we think it's remarkable that
11 fatigue improved despite the functional
12 improvements. It also wasn't collected according
13 to the instrument as it was designed in the
14 open-label extension. It was designed to be
15 collected daily during the trial, and it was really
16 only at assessments in the open-label extension.
17 So it's one of the reasons why we prioritize
18 looking at the Patient Global Impression, which is
19 more designed to be looked at, at a given
20 timepoint.

21 Does that answer your question?

22 (No audible response.)

1 MS. McCARTHY: Thank you.

2 DR. BUTLER: I have a couple of quick
3 questions. When we heard this morning from the
4 sponsor side some case reports from the Expanded
5 Access Program, and then obviously we heard in the
6 open public hearing session as well, they were
7 pretty remarkable. Can you just give us a sense of
8 the total universe of the Expanded Access Program
9 and what do these cases represent? Are they
10 10 percent, 19 percent? What's the total
11 experience like?

12 MS. McCARTHY: Overall -- and forgive me if
13 my numbers aren't spot-on, but they're going to be
14 close -- we've exposed around 22 subjects with
15 expanded access therapy. Seven of those are going
16 to be subjects who rolled out of our TAZPOWER
17 Extension trial. So there are a number of cases
18 with patients exposed on expanded access therapy.
19 The case studies we've profiled are the ones where
20 we have published reports.

21 One of the limiting aspects of expanded
22 access is that you don't collect data

1 systematically as a sponsor, so if you can get
2 reports or letters in from cardiologists, which is
3 some of what we profiled to you, that's when we can
4 really recapitulate. What we do know more broadly
5 in that expanded access program is that I think
6 there've been 10 kids under the age of 12 exposed
7 to elamipretide, and we haven't seen anything
8 untoward from a safety perspective. And that's
9 really why we profile those cases, because we
10 recognize the utility, the need, in younger
11 children. We don't really have efficacy data
12 per se, but we do have limited safety experience.

13 DR. BUTLER: Great. Thank you.

14 The other thing that we heard is that there
15 are a lot of clinical consequences of this disease,
16 whether it's cardiovascular, GI, nutrition, a whole
17 bunch of hospitalizations, infections, et cetera,
18 and even as exploratory analysis; we just saw data
19 on functional capacity and symptoms. Do you have
20 any cumulative idea on the clinical outcomes in
21 these extension, long-term studies, what happened
22 to the patients and the number of events, or

1 hospitalizations, or something?

2 MS. McCARTHY: Yes. I'd like to ask
3 Dr. Vernon to come up. I will note that we studied
4 kids during adolescence, and unlike what we would
5 have expected during puberty, we actually saw
6 improvement instead of decline. But Dr. Vernon's
7 in touch with these patients longer term.

8 DR. VERNON: I'm going to do my best to
9 recall. We talked on the phone quarterly, now at
10 this point, and our phone conversations -- I hope
11 this illustrates how well people are doing -- at
12 this point are, "Hey, I'm calling for your
13 quarterly safety data," and the responses to me
14 are, "Nope, haven't been hospitalized, no change in
15 medicine, doing fine. Let's go through our EQ-5D,
16 I want to get on with my day," which I hope speaks
17 to the fact that we are seeing really very limited
18 adverse events at this point. When I think back to
19 the number of serious hospitalizations throughout
20 the open-label extension, I can recall one due to
21 infection. I hope that answered your question.

22 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

1 Then your inclusion criteria was age greater
2 than 12, but then your exclusion criteria were kids
3 who might be going through rapid puberty or
4 something to that effect. Why age 12? And then if
5 this drug is approved, will it be limited to kids
6 greater than 12? Why not give it to younger kids?

7 MS. McCARTHY: Well, that's a bit of a
8 question that we need some guidance on. The reason
9 for age greater than 12 was feasibility. You want
10 to get kids who can do the assessments. Frankly,
11 many children, even some of the 12 year olds,
12 didn't qualify for the weight-based cutoffs that we
13 were looking at from a safety perspective, and you
14 want to ensure that they can do the assistance, and
15 you want to limit heterogeneity, particularly when
16 you're dealing with such small sample sizes. So
17 that is why we picked age 12 and up at the time. I
18 don't know if we actually excluded anyone for going
19 through puberty. We did not, so it didn't
20 translate into an issue for us

21 I'm sorry. I missed the second part of the
22 question.

1 DR. BUTLER: But if the indication is
2 granted, will it be limited to greater than 12?

3 MS. MCCARTHY: I think that's a question for
4 the FDA. Our suggestion was to look at
5 weight-based dosing based on where we have
6 weight-based experience in patients with Barth
7 syndrome. That said, this is a genetic
8 mitochondrial disease which you've heard affects
9 children in utero and throughout their lives, and
10 elamipretide is targeting cardiolipin, which is the
11 root cause of the disease. We certainly don't see
12 safety issues in younger kids. We certainly see
13 the utility. We don't expect there would be a
14 difference, based on age, in terms of potential
15 efficacy or benefit. In fact, earlier, most
16 clinicians would say it would be better before we
17 have some of the pathological remodeling of the
18 muscle and heart systems.

19 That said, our dosing right now is weight-
20 based, based on modeling of PK. So at a minimum,
21 we've committed, if approved, that we would do a
22 postmarketing PK study in children to inform better

1 dosing. We don't know whether we're optimizing the
2 pediatric dose.

3 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

4 Dr. Shaw?

5 DR. SHAW: Yes. Thank you. Pamela Shaw. I
6 think my question got a little separated, from
7 time, from Dr. Peterson's. This is one more
8 discussion about feasibility just because of how
9 difficult these data have been to interpret,
10 feasibility of doing additional data, because I'm
11 hearing some mixed signals in the sense that I also
12 heard at 36 weeks, you provided evidence for the
13 long-term follow-up of 100-meter changes in that
14 6-minute walk, significant differences with
15 8 people.

16 So I first want to recognize, absolutely, it
17 is so challenging to do clinical trials in a rare
18 disease. I also want to recognize the incredible
19 work of the Barth Foundation, which is a shining
20 light in these situations, where there's a real
21 unifying source amongst families and other
22 supporters to create this connection between

1 patients and between patients and the scientists.

2 You enrolled, in less than 3 months,
3 15 people, and that was a tremendous success and an
4 exciting one. So when I hear great connections
5 with the patients and the foundation, I hear you
6 were able to mobilize 15 patients in 3 months, huge
7 changes in maybe 6 months of therapy, and a
8 crossover design which allows you to enroll half
9 the people and get twice as much. In your own
10 crossover trial, I read that all of the randomized
11 subjects finished, so I'm not hearing the
12 difficulties.

13 So when you say, in your concluding
14 statements this morning, you think it would take
15 years to do a randomized trial, I do need more help
16 understanding that because repeating a design
17 that's been suggested by a few people is very
18 similar to the one that took you 3 months to
19 recruit, but maybe letting the periods last
20 6 months, what's the fault to my logic? Why is
21 that not feasible?

22 MS. McCARTHY: First and foremost, there are

1 more people in the room today than I think are
2 living with Barth syndrome in the United States, so
3 it's an incredibly small patient population. We
4 can't enroll all patients because you introduce
5 variability if you're trying to get to an answer.
6 Some of them are not suitable for treatment, some
7 of them may not be able to travel, some people
8 don't like to participate in clinical research.

9 So when we did the study in 2017, we
10 enrolled all the patients that -- the Barth
11 Syndrome Foundation and Dr. Vernon -- would be
12 eligible or willing to participate in this trial.
13 It was broad canvassing. It did enroll quickly,
14 but that was because we worked on it for 2 years
15 ahead of time, and the patient community was aware
16 and ready, and we thought we had exhausted all
17 available patients at that point.

18 Now, time has gone by, and maybe other
19 patients have aged in, but also we suggested a lot
20 of different trial designs along the way, and
21 really couldn't get to alignment with the agency on
22 any of those. So it's been a long time period, and

1 we think we have data that is interpretable now.
2 We think that the drug is improving the lives of
3 patients now, and we think the need is urgent and
4 unmet now.

5 DR. SHAW: Thank you for that response, and
6 just a clarifying question. This morning,
7 Dr. Ellenberg asked you, there were a bunch of
8 patients in the natural history study that seemed
9 eligible, why weren't they enrolled? And you
10 actually said that it's because you've enrolled so
11 quickly that you completed enrollments; that you
12 weren't able to enroll all the patients that were
13 eligible. So I just want to clarify, because
14 you're contradicting that in your current response.

15 MS. McCARTHY: No. I appreciate Dr. Vernon
16 shared that. I think really what she said was that
17 the patients who didn't enroll were enrolled in a
18 competing study at the time. So again, the trial
19 did enroll relatively quickly. I think it was
20 between July and February of the succeeding year in
21 terms of completion of enrollment, but that was
22 largely due to a lot of canvassing ahead of time of

1 the patient community.

2 Again, it's not like we didn't suggest
3 additional clinical investigation from that point
4 forward. We did this natural history control
5 study, which was very rigorously conducted, to try
6 to improve the interpretability for the patients
7 that we had. We proposed randomized withdrawal
8 with designs and we proposed additional trials, but
9 I think there were real concerns about how to power
10 another trial in this disease. I don't think we'd
11 do another crossover either, quite frankly.

12 DR. SHAW: And maybe a final question is,
13 given the success of that crossover trial that
14 everyone finished, why wouldn't you do another
15 crossover trial?

16 MS. McCARTHY: I think some of the questions
17 that were just raised revealed some of our concern
18 that there was a carryover effect, and it's really
19 kind of hard to quantify that going into a study.

20 DR. SHAW: Okay. Thank you.

21 DR. BUTLER: Dr. Jonsson-Funk?

22 DR. JONSSON-FUNK: Thank you. I have two

1 questions about analytic issues that were relevant
2 to the natural history study. The first is, I
3 wonder if there was any consideration given to the
4 use of sampling weights to account for potential
5 differences between the total population of those
6 in the 79 individuals who could have from the
7 registry been included versus the subset who met
8 all of the requirements.

9 Then my second question has to do with why
10 you chose to use propensity scores, given the
11 limited N here for building a propensity score
12 model with just 8 individuals, really, on your
13 outcome side of your propensity score model.

14 MS. McCARTHY: Yes. While Dr. Wittes is
15 coming to the microphone, could we also pull up the
16 observed values slides that we've prepared for
17 sharing because we have also looked at the natural
18 history data relative to observed values.

19 Janet?

20 DR. WITTES: Yes. I'm a little confused
21 about your referring to the 79. We really felt it
22 was important to have the controls to be the people

1 who would have been eligible for the study. So, to
2 me, those 79, or most of those, would not have been
3 eligible for treatment. So it's really the 24 who
4 would have been eligible.

5 The next question is why propensity scores?
6 There were some strong feelings among some of the
7 people that that was the way to go, even though
8 everybody knew that it's very hard to do analyses
9 for tiny sample sizes. So I don't have a good
10 answer for that, why that was the decision, but it
11 came out of a consensus of a lot of discussion
12 among different people who had somewhat different
13 opinions.

14 MS. McCARTHY: If we could just take a quick
15 look at the observed values because I think that
16 might help with this question as well. It's not
17 that slide but next slide maybe. Yes, that would
18 be helpful.

19 Apologies to the formatting of this, but
20 based on some of the questions, this is data that
21 has been shared with the FDA, although recently in
22 response to the late cycle review meeting. This is

1 showing change from screening values to give
2 ourselves that haircut from screening based on only
3 actual data for both the treated set and the
4 natural history cohort. We don't have observed
5 values for all the timepoints, but for the week 100
6 assessment, which was conducted post hoc at the
7 request of the FDA, 15 of the natural history
8 subjects do have observed values. So we can see a
9 very large treatment effect, again, even
10 benchmarked to screening.

11 If you can show from baseline as well, next
12 slide. Similarly, that effect holds when we look
13 at it from baseline, looking at only actual values,
14 not imputed. You can put the slide up. Sorry. I
15 hope that's helpful for the question.

16 DR. JONSSON-FUNK: Thank you.

17 DR. BUTLER: So I'm cognizant that we are
18 running significantly behind. I'm also concerned
19 that several members have flights. I'm going to
20 give the last question to Dr. Ellenberg. I have
21 many names still here, so if we can just relook at
22 the room, and those questions that have either

1 partially been answered or answered, then I won't
2 go through the list. If you have some other really
3 pointed questions, then please let us know again.

4 Dr. Ellenberg?

5 DR. ELLENBERG: Thank you. Could you put up
6 the sponsor's slide 41? When I look at very small
7 sample sizes, I'm interested in looking at the
8 individual patients. Means and standard deviations
9 are hard for me to interpret when we're talking
10 about 8 people. I want to see exactly what
11 happened. And this was a slide, an example of
12 something. I have no idea who's in this slide?
13 There's age at the bottom and different timepoints.
14 Does each point -- what's represented in this
15 slide?

16 MS. MCCARTHY: This is Dr. Vernon's data.
17 This isn't the sponsor's data. This is from her
18 natural history study conducted well before Stealth
19 started clinical trials in the setting of Barth
20 syndrome. I believe -- correct me if I'm wrong,
21 Dr. Vernon -- that each peak represents a patient,
22 and it's shifted over by one point. But again,

1 this is data that predates our investigation and
2 our clinical development efforts.

3 DR. ELLENBERG: Okay. So there's no
4 follow-up. It's one point. Are people in there
5 more than once?

6 MS. MCCARTHY: So the blue line shifts
7 2 years later to the green line with the peaks
8 superimposed; so where you see that arrow, that
9 peak is patient at 2014, and in the green, it's
10 that same patient at 2016.

11 DR. ELLENBERG: Okay. It's hard for me to
12 assess the variability. This looks very
13 variable --

14 MS. MCCARTHY: Dr. Vernon?

15 DR. ELLENBERG: -- but I don't --

16 DR. KISHNANI: Yes. If I could also add
17 here -- because I know we're running out of time,
18 and this was exactly my question -- the need for a
19 really good natural history study, we know this is
20 so important; that showing those data or doing
21 those now, prospectively, would significantly help
22 in the situation.

1 DR. VERNON: This paper was published -- I
2 don't think this was our Genetics in Medicine
3 paper. Oh. This is Journal of Rare Diseases in
4 2019, the Orphanet Journal. So I apologize for the
5 confusion in my rush in going through describing
6 this. The best way to think about this is we were
7 able to look at the same cohort of 16 patients, the
8 same people at the meeting in 2014 and in a meeting
9 in 2016. Each angle of the line chart, if you can
10 imagine a dot there, that represents a single
11 patient. If you can imagine that dot on the blue
12 line, moving over to the dot on the green line,
13 that is the same patient. So this isn't
14 variability within a patient. These are individual
15 patients, how each of them performed, and moved
16 over 2 years.

17 I hope I'm explaining this. I'm waving my
18 hands a lot, but I hope I'm explaining this
19 properly. The 6-minute walk test is on the Y-axis
20 and age is on the X-axis, so you can see they're
21 2 years older. So across the population, the
22 average across the population didn't change, but

1 also within individual patients, their 6-minute
2 walk test distance didn't change.

3 Does that help? Hopefully.

4 DR. ELLENBERG: Yes.

5 DR. VERNON: Okay.

6 DR. ELLENBERG: The other question, we heard
7 4 case studies that were very impressive all in
8 infants, so I'm wondering whether you are studying
9 this in infants. If these infants have such an
10 incredible response, why --

11 MS. MCCARTHY: These infants are born at all
12 different hospitals. We don't know when. We don't
13 know when that will happen. They're in acute
14 cardiac distress, and it's pure serendipity that
15 they find their way to us through expanded access.
16 We don't know a way to do a prospective trial in
17 infants, quite frankly, in a disease this rare.

18 DR. ELLENBERG: Right. So no plans to do
19 that. Okay.

20 MS. MCCARTHY: There was a question before
21 the break about the mouse model of Barth syndrome.
22 Just as a note, in the published paper, there was

1 no sign of cardiac dysfunction in that TAZKD mouse
2 model. There were signs of cardiac mitochondrial
3 dysfunction, which were ameliorated with
4 elamipretide. That paper is published in Nature.
5 It's Russo.

6 DR. BUTLER: We had some leftover questions
7 for the FDA as well. Is there any question that
8 anyone wants to ask the FDA?

9 (No response.)

10 DR. BUTLER: Any final question to the
11 sponsor?

12 DR. KISHNANI: I have a final question for
13 the sponsor. I know of one biomarker, which was
14 the MLCL to CL ratio, but we also know, and we
15 heard from the testimony, about methylglutaconic
16 acid. We see other such findings on urine organic
17 acids, also lactic acidosis, et cetera. Was that
18 monitored? Was any difference noted?

19 MS. McCARTHY: Dr. Vernon? It was
20 monitored, I believe.

21 Dr. Vernon?

22 DR. VERNON: As part of my natural history,

1 I've spent many, many years looking at
2 3-methylglutaconic acid, and it has no correlation
3 to clinical status at all. Some of my babies in
4 the worst failure have normal 3-MGC, and some of my
5 guys who are doing quite well have elevated 3-MGC,
6 and I just can't predict it. It's a nice biomarker
7 that mitochondrial disease is there, but a pretty
8 poor clinical status biomarker.

9 DR. KISHNANI: If I could ask a follow-up
10 question, though; if there's an improvement in
11 mitochondrial function in someone who had an
12 elevation, would you expect to see a normalization,
13 and was that looked at?

14 DR. VERNON: Would I expect to see a
15 normalization of 3-methylglutaconic acid if a
16 patient were doing better? I honestly don't know
17 because it's just not what I see in the clinic. It
18 doesn't correlate with Barth syndrome in real life,
19 so I'm not sure what I would do with that in a
20 clinical trial.

21 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

22 Dr. LePichon?

1 DR. LePICHON: This is a yes/no question, I
2 swear. In the material you distributed to us, I
3 believe that you mentioned that in the last year,
4 in the expanded access study, you recruited
5 40 patients in one year. Is that correct?

6 MS. McCARTHY: Oh my gosh, no. That's
7 overall number of requests that we've received
8 since we've been developing elamipretide for the
9 treatment of Barth syndrome.

10 DR. LePICHON: So you received 40 requests
11 in one year?

12 MS. McCARTHY: No, no, no. Since two
13 thousand -- I don't know -- 17.

14 DR. LePICHON: Gotcha.

15 MS. McCARTHY: Yeah, yeah, yeah. In the
16 past year, and you've seen actually most of the
17 infants who've requested, and you've seen most of
18 the people who've requested, expanded access in the
19 last year in the room today or heard from them.

20 DR. LePICHON: Gotcha. Thank you.

21 MS. McCARTHY: Yes.

22 DR. BUTLER: Very well. Thank you very much

1 for this extensive discussion. I'm sure there will
2 be a lot of things that will come up in the
3 committee deliberations as well.

4 We will now proceed with the charge to the
5 committee from Dr. Joffe.

6 **Charge to the Committee - Hylton Joffe**

7 DR. JOFFE: Thanks very much.

8 As the committee's about to start its
9 discussions, deliberations, vote, I just want to
10 remind you all what we're asking for. We're asking
11 you to discuss whether the evidence that you've
12 heard today, that the company's provided on
13 elamipretide, supports a conclusion that
14 elamipretide is effective. And again, it's
15 considering results from SPIBA-201, Part 2,
16 SPIBA-001, and the applicant's other proposed
17 supportive data.

18 Then after completing the three discussion
19 questions, we're asking you to vote on the
20 following, which is, based on available evidence,
21 do you conclude that elamipretide is effective for
22 the treatment of Barth syndrome?

1 There are four important considerations I'd
2 like you all to keep in mind as you do these
3 deliberations. First, remember your role is to
4 consider the assessments, the conclusions, the
5 perspectives from both the applicant and the FDA
6 review team, and then provide us with your
7 independent expert advice and recommendations.

8 Second, I want you to put safety aside. I
9 heard some bits of trickles of safety coming in
10 during the day. Put that aside. What we're really
11 asking you to do is focus your discussion on
12 effectiveness; again, whether the evidence you've
13 heard convinces you that elamipretide is effective
14 for the treatment of Barth syndrome. We're not
15 asking you to do a benefit-risk assessment or weigh
16 benefits against risks. It's really an
17 effectiveness question.

18 Third, I want to encourage robust, thorough
19 discussion of the three discussion questions. Then
20 lastly, when you vote, remember that your rationale
21 is more important than the vote itself, so please
22 provide detailed rationale for your vote, and with

1 that, I'll turn it back to the chair.

2 **Questions to the Committee and Discussion**

3 DR. BUTLER: Thank you very much.

4 The committee will now turn its attention to
5 address the task at hand, the careful consideration
6 of the data before the committee, as well as the
7 public comments. We will now proceed with the
8 questions to the committee and panel discussion. I
9 would like to remind public observers that while
10 this meeting is open for public observation, public
11 attendees may not participate, except at the
12 specific request of the panel. After I read each
13 question, we will pause for any questions or
14 comments concerning the wording.

15 Question 1, discuss whether SPIBA-201,
16 Part 2 demonstrates that elamipretide is effective
17 for the treatment of Barth syndrome. Include in
18 your discussion the interpretability of the
19 single-arm, open-label study design and findings on
20 6-minute walk test; other functional outcomes;
21 echocardiography; patient-reported outcomes; and
22 cardiopulmonary ratios.

1 Are there any questions about the wording of
2 this discussion point?

3 MS. SHUMAN: Hi. Yes. This is Devin
4 Shuman. I raised my hand and have a question. For
5 the purpose of these questions, I just want to
6 clarify, "is effective for treatment," are we
7 supposed to differentiate in our head between full
8 approval, accelerated approval, or just overall?
9 Sorry. This is my first committee.

10 DR. JOFFE: This is Hylton Joffe from the
11 FDA. So, of course, full approval and accelerated
12 approval are two different pathways for approval.
13 Full approval is something that's based on
14 endpoints in terms of how a patient feels,
15 functions, or survives, sort of like how they
16 perform on a 6-minute walk test, for example.

17 Accelerated approval is usually based on a
18 surrogate endpoint that is reasonably likely to
19 predict clinical benefits, so it could be echo
20 data, for example. But in that case, you've got to
21 still have substantial evidence of effectiveness on
22 that surrogate endpoint, and you have to believe

1 that that surrogate endpoint is reasonably likely
2 to predict a clinical benefit.

3 So as you walk through all these issues and
4 think about the evidence, you may at the end decide
5 that there's evidence for echo -- I'm just making
6 this up -- and then you would tell that to us in
7 the feedback you have and how you vote, and then it
8 would be back on us to then take that back and
9 figure out what the right pathway is and things
10 like that.

11 Does that answer your question?

12 (Ms. Shuman gestures yes.)

13 DR. SOSLOW: Sorry. This is kind of a dumb
14 question, but there are a lot of cardiologists
15 here, and it seems like a cardiac panel, and a lot
16 of these outcome measures can be cardiac. Are we
17 supposed to look at this from that bent? Like did
18 the 6-minute walk test improve because the cardiac
19 function improved or because their heart improved,
20 or are we supposed to look at this as if we're
21 neurologists, and did they have less fatigue and
22 better muscle strength? Because I'm not a

1 neurologist, I just wanted to clarify that.

2 DR. JOFFE: Good question. And we do have a
3 makeup on the committee where we have neurologists,
4 for example, and cardiologists. So I think weigh
5 in based on the expertise you have on these
6 questions. If you feel you don't have expertise
7 about a specific element, we don't expect you to
8 opine on that.

9 DR. STEIN: Perhaps I could just add one
10 clarification. We're not really asking you to
11 interpret the nature or the mechanism of the
12 change. We're really asking you to interpret the
13 data as you've seen it in the presentations. So
14 you may postulate whether it's through a mechanism
15 that you're more familiar with, or a different
16 mechanism, but really to focus on the results of
17 the trial.

18 DR. BUTLER: Dr. Johnson, you have a
19 comment?

20 (Dr. Johnson gestures no.)

21 DR. BUTLER: Great.

22 If there are no further questions or

1 comments concerning the wording of the question, we
2 will open it up for discussion amongst the
3 committee members.

4 DR. GERHARD: Sorry. I had a question from
5 online. I raised my hand. Toby Gerhard, Rutgers,
6 and just a quick question. In the interest of
7 time, does it make sense to separate question 1 and
8 question 2, given there will be so much overlap in
9 the discussion?

10 DR. JOFFE: So that's the current structure,
11 and I think there are little differences that we
12 can discuss. So 201, Part 1 is a randomized part
13 that did not show improvement, and the discussion
14 is whether Part 2 obviates some of the concerns
15 that might have come with Part 1, and I think it's
16 a little bit of a distinct question; then there are
17 the questions that are pertinent only to natural
18 history per se and how reliable, or not, the
19 natural history data are.

20 So I think eventually the whole discussion
21 will merge, but at least in the beginning, if you
22 can just focus on Part 2, that will be very

1 helpful.

2 DR. GERHARD: Perfectly fair. Thank you.

3 DR. BUTLER: Dr. Ellenberg?

4 DR. ELLENBERG: About 25 years ago, I was
5 working in AIDS research, an area where there was
6 not a dearth of patients but very strong feelings
7 against doing uncontrolled studies, especially with
8 placebo controls, and a group of us, a large group
9 of statisticians, ended up writing a paper that was
10 published in the New England Journal of Medicine
11 that listed a set of criteria for when you could or
12 should do an uncontrolled study that might produce
13 valid results, and I think it might be useful to
14 talk about those criteria.

15 One, there was no known effective therapies.
16 Okay, we have that. Secondly, there is enough
17 experience to expect a uniformly poor outcome of
18 people who are untreated, so we can think about
19 that. The second is the effect is expected to be
20 large enough, to be persuasive, without the use of
21 control. They're not expected to be safety issues
22 that could possibly outweigh the benefits, and that

1 there is preclinical evidence that provides strong
2 biological plausibility for the effect.

3 Now, I am not a cardiologist, or a
4 nephrologist, or any of the other clinical areas
5 that are relevant, so I can't make that judgment
6 about whether these differences that we saw are so
7 great as to be persuasive without a control, or
8 whether the experience, the natural history
9 experience, is so uniformly poor that you wouldn't
10 expect to see that kind of improvement. My sense
11 from looking at the data is there's a lot of
12 variability in the natural history control group,
13 but I need to hear from the people with the medical
14 expertise on these issues.

15 DR. BUTLER: Any responses from clinicians?

16 DR. SOSLOW: I can take that from an echo
17 standpoint. I spend all of my time reading imaging
18 studies. I was disappointed by the both 2D and 3D
19 EFs in there. I was disappointed in stroke volume
20 as an outcome measure and really didn't feel that
21 the echo data convinced me. And I also felt a
22 little disappointed that the natural history study,

1 I didn't feel like I understood what the natural
2 history was in these patients, especially from a
3 heart standpoint; and that's coming from someone
4 who is running a natural history study right now in
5 a rare disease because of that problem in order to
6 try to get these answers. So that's my perspective
7 from an echo standpoint.

8 DR. KISHNANI: I could also add here, I've
9 been part of open-label studies leading to drug
10 approval, but the natural history competitors are
11 done in a very systematic way, and I must say that
12 in this situation, the natural history study has
13 just left me with more questions than answers.
14 It's not systematic. I can't really tell how to
15 compare these patients to the natural history. The
16 data points are not right there, so that to me has
17 been a big challenge; including even looking at the
18 MLCL, you don't see those data in the natural
19 history. So once again, it makes it hard to draw
20 some conclusions here.

21 DR. O'CONNOR: Chris O'Connor.

22 Susan, thank you for bringing that up.

1 That's an important paper; that I didn't remember
2 any of that criteria, so thank you. I think a lot
3 of those criteria were met. When you talk about a
4 96-meter increase in 6-minute walk test, that is
5 very large. Their estimand was 25, so we're
6 talking 4X about what their estimand was. Now,
7 obviously we don't have a control in this first
8 question, so we want to see large. But if that
9 came in at 25 or 35, which is typically what one
10 could get approval on in a well-conducted,
11 controlled clinical trial, then there would be a
12 lot of doubt, but 96 is large.

13 DR. KISHNANI: Could I ask a question there?
14 I thought I saw in the natural history, there was a
15 change in that direction for one of the patients.
16 That's what really got me confused, unless I saw
17 that incorrectly.

18 DR. BUTLER: Yes. So you're talking about
19 the individual patient plots, and that one patient
20 was significantly higher, and that could have
21 raised the mean. Yes, sure, so that point well
22 taken.

1 DR. KISHNANI: The natural history study, I
2 thought were in that same realm of improvement as
3 in the treated group, which as a clinician, I agree
4 that anything above 30 meters, we consider very
5 clinically meaningful. But when you have so much
6 of a spread, even in the natural history untreated
7 group, it just got me a bit concerned.

8 DR. BUTLER: Dr. Johnson?

9 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. If I can just add
10 to Dr. O'Connor's comment, I agree with you that
11 that change is significant. For Dr. Soslow's
12 mention about the echo data, we're so fraught with
13 error when we're measuring a lot of these different
14 things on an echo, and many of our studies that
15 we've done for a long time, really, we had to be
16 really cautious about this. And it's really hard
17 to get anything published in echo journals for that
18 reason because we have to be so specific about it.
19 So it would be very hard for me to vouch for this
20 particular indication purely based on the echo
21 data, and I agree with you, Jon, about that.

22 That being said, I think when I came in

1 here, I was a little bit more worried about the
2 6-minute walk data based on some of the concerns
3 that were raised by the FDA reviewers, which I
4 think was very appropriate. I do think a lot of
5 that's been fairly well addressed by the sponsor
6 and by the the audience as well. So I have less
7 concern about that than I did when I came in.

8 DR. BUTLER: Can I ask a question to our
9 statistical experts on the panel? We heard two
10 perspectives on both issues. One was the
11 imputation, and the other issue was propensity
12 matching and whether the small number of patients,
13 2 or 3 variables for propensity matching, does that
14 really take care of all the confounding as much?
15 What does the panel's statistical expertise have to
16 say about their perspective on imputation and
17 propensity matching, and how satisfied should or
18 should we not be with the data that we saw? We had
19 a different perspective from sponsor and FDA on
20 that.

21 DR. SHAW: Pamela Shaw, biostatistician.
22 I'm at Kaiser Permanente. This is a difficult

1 problem. There are very few patients, so I'll
2 start with the propensity score. The idea of
3 propensity, you're going to try to equally weight
4 the two groups to be representative of the
5 variables you're trying to balance. They only
6 balanced three things. I think it was age, height,
7 and maybe the 6-minute walk score.

8 They chose those out of feasibility because
9 they couldn't -- what you want to do is choose all
10 the variables that might make people joining the
11 clinical trial different than people in natural
12 history. I think with so few variables, it was the
13 practical limitation that drove them there. If
14 they had had a huge patient cohort, they would have
15 thrown in tons of variables.

16 So I think it is a very limited propensity
17 score, and all they're doing is balancing baseline
18 characteristics. What they're not balancing is, we
19 heard, called informative presence bias. We don't
20 know why those measurements were taken. Why did
21 they show up at that time in the natural history
22 study? Was it because they were not feeling well?

1 There are no variables that we would even know what
2 to put into the propensity score.

3 So I find it's a very challenging, limiting
4 situation to think that three variables could
5 somehow undo that kind of selection bias, so I have
6 my doubts. I also think there are many papers
7 talking about the technical limitations of fitting
8 what was likely some kind of logistic regression,
9 where you have such few number of points, 8 points
10 or however many, and it's a very unstable and a
11 good chance of overfitting. So I have my doubts of
12 a propensity score that probably was unable to do
13 its job. I would have concerns about residual
14 confounding.

15 With regards to the imputation, my little
16 bit of agitation in the morning, I get a little
17 excited. Statisticians get excited when they talk
18 about numbers, so please, I have no ill-will
19 towards those doing imputations, but I am upset by
20 how that technology was done because I find that,
21 statistically, how it was done, two things bothered
22 me about it.

1 One is, we saw how variable the data are,
2 and they had to interpolate points to try to find
3 the measurement time they wanted, something like
4 64 and 76 weeks. That's fine. That's a normal
5 procedure for data to have variability. But the
6 normal way you then do your analysis to look at a
7 p-value is to represent the uncertainty of your
8 data. The full uncertainty of the data can only be
9 captured by a multiple imputation technique that
10 would put all of that uncertainty about the lines
11 you were connecting, and that wasn't done. So I'm
12 very concerned about any p-value that is totally
13 non-representing the actual uncertainty of the
14 results.

15 The second thing was the way the imputation
16 was done. You replaced an observed value with a
17 prediction as an outcome, and then did nothing in
18 the analysis to account for the fact that that
19 wasn't the data point, that that didn't have the
20 distribution of a true data point, but it was a
21 prediction, and I have concerns over bias. So I
22 felt like there were a lot of methodological

1 concerns in how the imputation was done, and maybe
2 on top of it, the small samples, that's even small
3 compared to the other problems I saw.

4 DR. BUTLER: Any additional comments?

5 DR. ELLENBERG: I agree with Dr. Shaw on all
6 her points -- this is Susan Ellenberg -- but again,
7 I would say that with so few patients, I'm not sure
8 I would even attempt to try and do a propensity
9 analysis, or regression analysis, or anything. I
10 would want to look at the individual patients. We
11 saw a few spaghetti plots that Dr. Bai presented,
12 and I would have needed to see much more of that to
13 have felt like I had some understanding of the
14 data.

15 DR. ALEXANDER: Caleb Alexander. I'm not so
16 troubled by the echo results. I don't think I
17 heard the sponsor say that they're proposing that
18 this is a reasonably likely surrogate in a
19 regulatory sense, and I guess from my clinical
20 training, I think we've all seen plenty of cases
21 where the echo results didn't really match the
22 patient. So I don't have a hard time setting aside

1 the echo results or not; or at least let me put it
2 this way. I wouldn't want to overweight them in
3 swaying my belief as to whether or not this product
4 works or not.

5 I think it's really hard to interpret the
6 results of the open-label extension study for the
7 reasons that we've discussed, the concern about
8 placebo effects and the concerns that you can use
9 state-of-the-art methods to match till the cows
10 come home, but that doesn't overcome the fact that
11 you have an effort-dependent outcome, which is I
12 think, really, the elephant in the room.

13 Then I just wanted to say one comment that
14 two other panelists have talked about, trying to
15 reconcile the striking results that one heard from
16 several open public hearing participants with the
17 absence of any effect in the randomized trial. In
18 fact, earlier I asked why the sponsor felt that
19 this product had not succeeded in prior trials, and
20 the answer seems to be it hasn't been studied for
21 long enough.

22 The FDA has a slide 48. We don't have to

1 put it up, but you can find it. And essentially it
2 shows that by week 12 in the open label, the
3 participants have achieved 50 to 65 percent of the
4 total gains, if I'm reading it correctly. So it's
5 just striking to me that you have a product that if
6 we believe it works, there's no separation of
7 participants at week, I don't know, 28 or
8 something, and then somehow between week 28 when
9 you stop blinding, and week 40, which is 12 weeks
10 into the open label, suddenly the participants have
11 obtained 50 to 65 percent of the benefit of the
12 product with respect to the outcomes being
13 measured.

14 I just can't get my head around that, and I
15 guess that also makes me concerned that the effects
16 that we see are not necessarily from the product
17 itself but rather from the potential for things
18 like the open-label unblinded nature of the
19 assessments as they were being performed. Thank
20 you.

21 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

22 Yes. I was thinking about the echo results

1 myself, and I think that I am personally not
2 concerned about not having the same echo results in
3 other adjacent diseases because those diseases have
4 very different pathophysiology. So if you have
5 regular heart failure, there are so many things
6 going on other than the mitochondrial effect that I
7 don't think you can extrapolate the data from other
8 diseases to this disease, where the primary problem
9 is the mitochondria, so that doesn't bother me.

10 But I do have a question, and maybe
11 Dr. Soslow again can answer. There are other
12 diseases with the smaller ventricular size, non-
13 [indiscernible - 7:46:19] hypertrophic
14 cardiomyopathy, significant hypertensive heart
15 disease, restrictive cardiomyopathies, and to my
16 knowledge, I don't know that any of those effective
17 therapies are associated with increase in the
18 dilatation of the heart and, in general, it's not
19 a good sign. So what is your read of this
20 increased LV end-diastolic volume index being
21 suggested as a potential good thing?

22 DR. SOSLOW: Yes, so two things. I was

1 suggesting that we just take echo out of the
2 discussion. That was really why I brought it up,
3 so apologies if people misinterpreted. The second
4 thing is one of the diseases that I spend most of
5 my time looking at, Duchenne muscular dystrophy, we
6 see smaller left ventricular volumes. We still
7 have done all the work we can to figure out what
8 associates with morbidity and mortality. Even
9 though they are smaller at baseline, if they
10 dilate, they get worse.

11 So I'm not aware of any diseases where they
12 start small, and if you make them bigger, that's a
13 good thing, but I don't know if there are others
14 out there. I mean, there certainly could be that
15 I'm not aware of.

16 DR. BUTLER: Before we move on to a
17 different topic, at what age do you not just
18 get -- heart just normally with aging gets bigger?
19 Is this an aging issue?

20 DR. SOSLOW: When you're born, you have
21 somatic growth about 3 times the weight of where
22 you are. Sorry, my wife's a pediatrician, and she

1 knows this stuff way better than I do. Your heart
2 grows concurrently with the rest of your body, so
3 you see growth in your heart over time. That is
4 why we index everything with Z scores. There's no
5 way to interpret an absolute number. When I'm
6 reading an MRI or an echo, I have to look at what
7 their size is so I know how that relates to them
8 because, otherwise, it's meaningless.

9 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

10 Dr. Gerhard?

11 DR. GERHARD: I think there's one other
12 elephant in the room that we haven't discussed and
13 honestly don't quite know what to do with it. It's
14 this issue that there's a huge difference in the
15 6-minute walking distance between screening and
16 baseline, and all that happens in the entire trial
17 duration is really that people recover baseline in
18 both arms. I think that's a very difficult thing
19 to interpret. They're completely different
20 interpretations that could all make sense, so I'd
21 like to hear from others what their thoughts are.

22 Then my other question really to the group,

1 to the clinicians, is whether your interpretation
2 is about the effort dependence of the outcomes
3 because the sponsor mentioned, at some point, that
4 in this condition, it might not be truly effort
5 dependent because it might be somehow
6 physiologically capped. So those two things I
7 think should weigh in the discussion.

8 DR. KISHNANI: I would like, actually, an
9 opinion also because it looks like there was at
10 least a 2-week difference, a 1- to 2-week
11 difference, between the screening and the baseline,
12 so I'm not able to wrap my head around the fatigue
13 component here. It's not like it was done on day 1
14 and then again on day 2, unless I've misinterpreted
15 this.

16 MS. SHUMAN: I had asked that question
17 earlier, and I think the answer is there's a
18 2 to 4 week delay in that they had to travel there,
19 travel back home, and then travel back to clinic.
20 So they're thinking the fatigue was from that
21 second leg of a travel back to back, which is
22 consistent with a lot of mitochondrial disease

1 patients with travel and conferences.

2 DR. BUTLER: Sorry. I realize it's
3 repetitive, but if you can just announce your name
4 for the recordkeeping purposes when you ask or make
5 a comment.

6 DR. TUCKER: Yes. Carole Tucker. Oh,
7 sorry. Go ahead, Caleb.

8 I'm a physical therapist by training in my
9 earlier career, so I'm really familiar with some of
10 these functional measures, as well as fatigue and
11 patient-reported outcomes. When I really dug down
12 into it -- I don't know what slides they are. I'm
13 looking at the subject data listing of 6-minute
14 walk tests for subjects. It's the trajectory
15 across, and I'm focused on SPIBA-201, Part 2. What
16 you do notice, and it was brought up, is that once
17 you start the actual Part 2 trial, except for
18 2 subjects in 6-minute walk test, people stay
19 relatively flat and reflecting that variability.
20 So I think that interpretability is really hard to
21 say about where that change is driven for all the
22 reasons.

1 When I look at the very endpoints, you're
2 down to an N of 3. So when you look at the
3 flatness of some of these trajectories, and then at
4 the very end of the long-term you see those changes
5 in the positive direction, I don't know how to
6 interpret that because the individuals having the
7 most benefit end up staying the longest, and does
8 that skew those longer term results?

9 I am impressed by the differences we see
10 early on, so it comes back to those earlier
11 comments that a 12 to 16 trial, and the PROs, and
12 some of the other measures seem to be where the
13 maximal, or at least 50 or 60 percent of the gain,
14 is. As I look at these, I don't know how I could
15 distinguish changes in this open-label one as to be
16 directly drug related versus some of the study
17 design.

18 DR. BUTLER: Javed Butler here. I just want
19 to state, I sort of heard two completely opposite
20 things during the discussions, and I just want to
21 make sure that I got it right. On one hand, we
22 heard that the reason why the placebo effect was

1 different is because the screening versus baseline,
2 there was a big dip because of tiredness, travel,
3 fatigue, what-have-you, and that people got back to
4 where they were. So it wasn't like the placebo arm
5 had a gain from a screening of 30 meters. They
6 actually went down 30-40 meters, and then got up,
7 and therefore, the 40-meter improvement in
8 elamipretide during the randomize is the real
9 improvement. That's what I heard.

10 I also heard that the cardiolipin ratios
11 went down at 12 weeks and that they correlated with
12 improvement in elamipretide related 6-minute walk
13 test. If that is true, then there is a little bit
14 of a discordance that 6-minute walk test improved,
15 but none of those other fatigue measures or
16 anything had any effect at 12 weeks. But then in
17 the same tone, I also heard that 12 weeks is not
18 enough and that it takes much longer time. So I
19 don't know how people interpret that.

20 DR. ALEXANDER: I mean, you can explain
21 looking back till the cows come home. I don't know
22 that there's any way -- I mean, that's the

1 importance of prespecification. Caleb Alexander.
2 Sorry. I think, Tobias Gerhard, your question was
3 a good one, and it is plausible that this was
4 fatigue, and travel related, and so on, and the
5 baseline, it's really the screening value that one
6 should look at, but you can tell another story that
7 is just the opposite. So I think that's really why
8 the prespecification of the protocol is so
9 important in the first place.

10 I think also, just to address your other
11 question, Tobias, which was about whether or not
12 the 6-minute walk test is an effort-dependent
13 outcome, I don't think anyone would suggest
14 otherwise. I guess what I heard was that when
15 people are really fatigued, that they hit a wall.
16 Then I think there was some interest in looking at
17 self-reported fatigue levels as a means to try to
18 mitigate the validity threats that are posed by
19 using an effort-dependent outcome.

20 DR. KISHNANI: Sorry. Could you repeat the
21 last statement that you made?

22 DR. BUTLER: Yes. Please go ahead.

1 DR. KISHNANI: This is Priya. I was just
2 asking if the last part could be clarified. I
3 couldn't hear that very well.

4 DR. BUTLER: Dr. Caleb Alexander?

5 DR. ALEXANDER: Sure. Yes. This is Caleb
6 Alexander again. So if you look at sponsor
7 slide 55 -- you don't have to put it
8 up -- essentially in trying to understand whether
9 or not the screening or baseline measures were
10 really the, quote/unquote, "true measures," there
11 was a reference to the fact that at the point when
12 they were at a nadir, the fatigue level was at a
13 peak.

14 So my point was that, while I don't think
15 one could argue that the 6-minute walk test is an
16 effort-dependent outcome, I think there was an
17 effort to try to better understand whether or not
18 how much that may be at play by looking at
19 self-reported fatigue at a contemporaneous measure.

20 DR. BUTLER: Dr. Shaw, you had a comment?

21 DR. SHAW: No. I actually think that
22 Dr. Tucker clarified it. At one point, someone I

1 think was throwing down this 100-meter change, and
2 I just wanted to make sure it was clarified, that's
3 not what we saw, at least depending on how you
4 looked at the data -- how I saw in that long-term
5 Part 2 follow-up, and it was very much what
6 Dr. Tucker mentioned. What I saw was after the
7 first 12 weeks, things were really stable until
8 week 168 or so, until you started having uneven
9 measures of who was actually in the mean.

10 DR. TUCKER: There are 2 subjects that
11 really still showed that remarkable increase
12 probably from 24 to 50, but yes, that's the case
13 looking at the slide.

14 DR. SHAW: Yes, I just wanted to clarify
15 that there was a lot of stability, not necessarily
16 this 100-meter change that was mentioned earlier.
17 Thank you.

18 DR. BUTLER: Go ahead.

19 DR. KISHNANI: I had another quick comment.
20 I also wonder, given the small number of patients,
21 whether there is more of an impact in some patients
22 versus others, and I understand that there's no

1 genotype/phenotype. It's a very small cohort, but
2 still to try and see -- and I know they took out
3 the extreme outliers, but still could it be that
4 there are some that it responds better to than in
5 others? I couldn't get a sense of that either.

6 Also, my other question was, if we want to
7 get a better handle on the 6-minute walk distance,
8 were any of these patients also in the natural
9 history studies? Do we have any of that proceeding
10 data from them to see what they looked like before
11 they entered into the trial?

12 DR. BUTLER: That's a great point, but I
13 don't think anybody in the committee can answer
14 that question.

15 Any other comments related to this?

16 (No response.)

17 DR. BUTLER: I had another question for our
18 statistical colleagues. Again, this is something
19 that I heard two separate things. There was a
20 large drop-off from eligible pool of 79 patients to
21 24 patients being considered for the extension, and
22 the reason was that the gap was of all those

1 patients who would not have been eligible for the
2 randomized trial. But then in the FDA
3 presentation, what we saw is that, actually, there
4 were 20 patients who were not included because
5 there were no data available on those patients
6 appropriate to be included at baseline or some
7 reason.

8 So it wasn't that they were not all
9 eligible, 19 included and 20 had no data, but how
10 much is the concern about the representation of the
11 patients that got into the long term of the entire
12 population of Barth versus selection bias?

13 DR. O'CONNOR: You're jumping to question 2.

14 DR. BUTLER: I already have.

15 DR. ALEXANDER: I mean, I don't think we'd
16 be here today if there was really profound, and
17 compelling, and consistent evidence across all
18 measures in the subset that were enrolled that
19 participated. So if you're asking if there's a lot
20 of concern about all the people that didn't, for
21 me, that certainly isn't an overriding concern.

22 DR. BUTLER: Okay.

1 Why don't I just quickly summarize the
2 discussion that we had on question 1. As
3 Dr. Gerhard was mentioning, there is a little bit
4 of an artificial distinction between 1 and 2, so
5 we'll just continue this discussion after the
6 break.

7 We started this discussion by discussing
8 that there are some rules as to when uncontrolled
9 studies might be reasonable to do and some of those
10 things like rare disease and the safety concerns
11 not being there, and the magnitude of benefit, and
12 those things seem to be appropriate in Barth
13 syndrome. We had a robust discussion whether the
14 6-minute walk test distance that was improved does
15 meet that threshold in terms of improvement, which
16 we consider significant enough.

17 We discussed that the answer was yes, that
18 it was 3 times higher than what we would consider a
19 clinically important difference, so the differences
20 were large. But then there were concerns raised
21 that there were a few patients that had significant
22 improvement that may be dragging the mean, and that

1 for the overall population, maybe that was not that
2 much.

3 There was a significant discussion about
4 information bias, the propensity match analysis,
5 and this smaller cohort with three potential
6 variables does not really take care of confounding.
7 Then imputation with replacing observed value with
8 predicted value and single imputation rather than
9 multiple imputation may have residual concerns as
10 well.

11 There was significant difficulty in the
12 interpretability of the echo data, both in terms of
13 the echo data, but even if you take the echo data
14 at its face value, what is the interpretation of
15 that in terms of the clinical relevance overall?

16 There were then further discussions about
17 6-minute walk test and the placebo effect, about
18 the placebo effect being different in the two
19 slides and what is the impact on fatigue between a
20 screening and downturn, and that there were really
21 no good ways of figuring out the placebo effect,
22 and that the randomized cohort, we have to take it

1 in its full face value. That did not show any
2 benefit, and it was the extension that did show the
3 benefit, and then there were some feasibility
4 questions discussed.

5 Is there any major point that I missed that
6 was discussed?

7 Dr. Gerhard, you had a comment?

8 DR. GERHARD: Not directly to the summary.
9 I just wanted to make the point that there are also
10 real selection issues in the treated group because
11 we're following only eight of the original
12 12 patients. So if you have a distribution in
13 outcomes and you take four of the worst performers
14 potentially out, then the remaining group will look
15 better. We haven't seen the data on the
16 4 patients, the two that didn't continue in the
17 extension trial and the two that dropped out during
18 the extension trial.

19 DR. BUTLER: You have a comment?

20 DR. PETERSON: Yes. I'll just add -- you
21 may have summarized it -- I thought Caleb did a
22 very nice summary of the effect is seen very early

1 on. The market benefit was seen early on, and then
2 it stabilizes out, raising the potential
3 possibility that knowing what you were on impacted
4 the results.

5 DR. BUTLER: Okay. So why don't we just
6 take a quick 12-minute break and be back in by 4,
7 and we'll move on to question 2 at that point.

8 (Whereupon, at 3:49 p.m., a recess was taken,
9 and meeting resumed at 4:00 p.m.)

10 DR. BUTLER: We will now move on to
11 question 2, which is also a discussion question.
12 This is a discussion question as well. Discuss
13 whether SPIBA-001 demonstrates that elamipretide is
14 effective for the treatment of Barth's syndrome.
15 Include in your discussion the interpretability of
16 externally-controlled study design and the findings
17 on 6-minute walk tests, functional outcomes, and
18 echocardiography.

19 So maybe I can restart. As Dr. Gerhard
20 mentioned, there's a little bit of an artificial
21 differentiation between question 1 and question 2,
22 so we can have an overlapping discussion.

1 Dr. Alexander, can you just expand on that
2 about your concern, or lack thereof, of selection
3 bias of these 19 out of the all the eligible
4 patients?

5 DR. ALEXANDER: This is Caleb Alexander. I
6 understood the question would be a concern
7 regarding whether or not these 19 are
8 representative of how the product might work among
9 all those that weren't selected, so I guess I'm
10 speaking about the issue of generalizability. I
11 was just saying that I thought that if there was
12 very compelling evidence -- especially in a
13 randomized and blinded setting, but even in an
14 hypothetical scenario where there was, for example,
15 an outcome that wasn't effort dependent, or where
16 there was less concern about placebo effects, or
17 any number of other features -- that I don't think
18 it's a big deal, personally, that the product
19 wasn't studied among all 60, or 70, or
20 80 individuals.

21 As we heard from the sponsor more than once,
22 it wasn't like those 19 were cherry-picked or

1 something. There were very few -- frankly, there
2 were only 6 or 7 more, at most -- that were
3 potentially eligible. For inclusion, you want the
4 natural history cohort to match the characteristics
5 of the individuals that were in the open label, so
6 I think the sponsor did a very nice job
7 demonstrating the rationale and the science,
8 frankly, behind the selection of those
9 19 individuals.

10 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

11 Dr. O'Connor.

12 DR. O'CONNOR: Chris O'Connor. I agree with
13 Dr. Alexander. I think the sponsors actually did a
14 very thorough job in getting down from 79 to 19,
15 trying to match the inclusion criteria. The other
16 part that I think the sponsors may not have
17 emphasized is that the natural history cohort may
18 even be enhanced because when we do this in heart
19 failure, there's a lot of delusional heterogeneity
20 in those natural history cohorts.

21 This is a genetic homogeneous group, so many
22 of the variables that we worry about that can

1 dilute and create heterogeneity are narrow because
2 this is a very genetically homogeneous cohort. So
3 I think that's added value to the natural history
4 cohort, in my opinion.

5 DR. BUTLER: Point well taken.

6 Dr. Clark?

7 DR. CLARK: Matt Clark. I guess the thing
8 we're all talking about over and over is the debate
9 on what the interpretation of 6-minute walk testing
10 is, and placebo and effort-based effects. Look,
11 I'm a pediatric cardiac intensivist, so this is
12 pretty far away from a ventilator, but it does have
13 to do with physiology, which is what I spend most
14 of my time doing. And when you look at things like
15 respiratory exchange ratios and VCO₂ or VO₂, these
16 patients are maximally exerted with very minimal
17 effort. So I guess I still question whether that's
18 a physiologic limitation or really an effort-based
19 and placebo-influenced outcome when I look at these
20 results. I guess those are my thoughts for the
21 group.

22 DR. BUTLER: Dr. Kishnani?

1 DR. KISHNANI: Yes. I had a question about
2 the 6-minute walk distance and how it was done in
3 the natural history versus in the clinical trial.
4 I know they stated it was done by the same
5 individual, but yet there was one patient, as I
6 could recall, who had it done 8 times, and they
7 only came to, I think, the Barth syndrome meeting
8 on two occasions, or three occasions. So I still
9 question how the other five were done, or other six
10 were done.

11 Again, it's more a question about how the
12 6-minute walk was done because if you put the two
13 cones at 25 meters versus 30 meters in a clinical
14 trial versus here, you get a lot of difference in
15 your outcomes. So just, again, a question on that;
16 and I don't know [indiscernible 8:19:54].

17 DR. BUTLER: Yes. I expect that in the
18 meeting versus the clinic, there might be some mild
19 differences, and we just have to interpret the data
20 based on that.

21 Do you want to say something, Dr. Clark?

22 DR. CLARK: Matt Clark again. My only

1 experience personally as a father is when we take
2 our kid to these places, it's the same physical
3 therapist interacting, which I think is huge. I
4 want to point out that the feasibility of doing
5 this at a multisite fashion, I think the
6 variability starts to really accumulate pretty
7 quickly.

8 DR. BUTLER: Dr. Ellenberg?

9 DR. ELLENBERG: Yes. I've been spending a
10 lot of time staring at slide 80 that the FDA put
11 up, that Dr. Bai put up. On the left-hand side, it
12 shows the observed walk values in the natural
13 history cohort, and there's a lot of variability,
14 and there are few of them who did have big
15 increases. Then some of them, it may have went
16 down. One of them only had a couple, but it stayed
17 up.

18 So when I look at this, it makes me wonder
19 about what I said before, about is there evidence
20 that people who are untreated do uniformly poorly
21 on the event? And from this, when I see that
22 there's a few who actually go up, and even if they

1 go up and then they come down, but then maybe they
2 go up again, the variability, it makes me wonder
3 about that assessment; that they don't seem to be
4 uniformly poor. That's not a direct answer to this
5 discussion question.

6 DR. BUTLER: Dr. Jonsson-Funk?

7 DR. JONSSON-FUNK: Thank you. I had a few
8 reflections on this specific question. I think
9 there are a lot of strengths to this natural
10 history study compared to many ways that these are
11 often drawn, in that these individuals were being
12 evaluated, essentially using the same protocol by
13 the same people, and that it also required that
14 patient to travel substantial distance in the same
15 way that they would have to have done to
16 participate in the trial visits.

17 I think sometimes there's sort of baked-in
18 heterogeneity that comes from whether an
19 interaction like this is happening at the
20 convenience of the provider who's down the road
21 versus involving considerable travel. So I think I
22 appreciate that in this setting, these feel like

1 they're more apples to apples in a sense, that
2 they're both after substantial travel for the
3 patients that could have its own effects.

4 Then the other thing that I was using in my
5 interpretation of this is that we have a very
6 variable measure in the 6-minute walk test, but if
7 we take the placebo effect that was observed in the
8 randomized portion of this and discount the
9 observed differences that we see in the natural
10 history study, it still looks like there's an
11 excess of greater than 25-30 meters gain. I know
12 that's borrowing across these two studies but, to
13 me, that's a useful interpretation.

14 That said, I agree that the concerns raised
15 about what would the outcomes have looked like in
16 those 4 individuals who weren't maintained and are
17 they effectively a random sample, it would have
18 been helpful to see their data for the period of
19 time that they were in the population lined up and
20 whether or not they tended to skew things up or
21 down prior to withdrawal. Thank you.

22 DR. BUTLER: Great point.

1 Ms. Shuman?

2 MS. SHUMAN: Hi. This is Devin Shuman
3 speaking. I saw a lot of the concerns others have
4 in terms of the data and trying to use imputed data
5 when we only have limited data points. I will say
6 I did find the sponsor briefing materials, table 7
7 on page 65, helpful in comparing the different
8 cohorts because it broke it down by many of the
9 other secondary measures like strength and
10 sit-to-stand.

11 I still am coming back to, I think, the same
12 point of the last person that spoke about there
13 being a significant change over a placebo that's
14 sustained for so many years. I honestly don't have
15 as much experience with placebo effect in clinical
16 trials. I'm not sure if others maybe can speak to
17 if that placebo effect is typically maintained for
18 that long, if that is part of it.

19 I do think I tended to fall to the mito [ph]
20 ex-clinicians who spoke about this being very
21 typical for birth based on other natural history,
22 again, limited studies of 2 dozen and 3 dozen

1 patients other people have published previously
2 that didn't show changes in walk time strengths
3 that sit-to-stand over 2-year periods, but I know
4 you can only so much limit it and take some of that
5 background information.

6 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

7 Dr. Shaw?

8 DR. SHAW: Thank you. Pamela Shaw. I guess
9 two comments. The first was my original comment.
10 We talked a lot about the methods of analysis and
11 concerns, but the thing that I did want to
12 emphasize is when we talk about a natural history
13 study, the ideal way we would do a natural history
14 study is we would bring people in at regularly
15 scheduled visits and measure them. That's a
16 natural history study.

17 This one, we have data, and we're trying to
18 maximize the data that we have on this rare
19 condition. This was convenience data. We don't
20 know why these points were measured, and we all
21 think about when we go to the doctor, it's often
22 when we're not feeling well. So that's what makes

1 it harder to interpret. Of course, it's different
2 when you have a chronic condition; maybe you also
3 have regularly scheduled visits, so maybe it's a
4 mix. But that's what I find ultimately makes this
5 data, that wasn't about prospectively following
6 people but grabbing data that we had on them, much
7 more difficult to interpret to say that it's
8 comparable.

9 Then just relative to the last comment,
10 whether you think a placebo effect can be
11 sustained, in a clinical trial when you require
12 people to have an impaired 6-minute walk to join,
13 you need to not be doing so well when you join, and
14 there tends to be a shift up immediately upon
15 second measurement; then it doesn't retract back
16 necessarily if it is the regression-to-mean effect.
17 So they're on top of this in Part 2. We had a few
18 more people who decided not to continue maybe for
19 health reasons, then that might also shift the mean
20 up, counterbalancing what might have been otherwise
21 a retraction on average.

22 So there were multiple things going on that

1 I think made it challenging to interpret exactly
2 what was a gain that could be attributable to the
3 treatment in this uncontrolled portion. Thank you.
4 That's it.

5 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

6 Dr. LePichon?

7 DR. LePICHON: Thank you. J.B. LePichon.

8 I'd actually like to pick up on a comment that
9 Dr. O'Connor made just a few minutes ago.

10 Dr. O'Connor, you mentioned that the sponsor
11 had done a really good job and provided genotypic
12 homogeneity. Did I get that right?

13 (No audible response.)

14 DR. LePICHON: I'm a little confused. The
15 reason I'm asking is because this is important to
16 me because I think that in Part 1, part of the
17 issues with Part 1, the longitudinal study, is that
18 there is considerable phenotypic heterogeneity, as
19 we know in Barth syndrome, as we have in most of
20 our other genetic diseases, and I didn't see
21 anywhere in the data genotypic homogeneity
22 addressed. In other words, I didn't see any

1 reports of what -- all we know is that, presumably,
2 all of the patients have pathogenic variants in the
3 tafazzin gene, but we don't know where those
4 variants are. So I guess I misunderstood what you
5 meant by genetic homogeneity.

6 DR. O'CONNOR: Alright. That was in
7 reference to contrasting to that if we were to
8 study general heart failure, or HFpEF, where there
9 would be massive heterogeneity across a natural
10 history cohort. In a rare condition like this, my
11 belief is that you have much more homogeneity
12 because the characteristics of the population are
13 much more consistent and not as heterogeneous. So
14 you're not going to have so much delusional
15 heterogeneity that you might have as you're
16 studying HFpEF or HFrEF in the general population.

17 So it's not specific. I wasn't talking
18 specifically that within Barth syndrome we've got a
19 really homogeneous population -- there's
20 heterogeneity in that -- but in contrast to other
21 natural history populations that we studied.

22 DR. LePICHON: I have a question. The

1 biggest thing to be discussed is that the treatment
2 arm knew definitely that they were on the treatment
3 long term, and the natural history knew that they
4 were not on the treatment, and how does that affect
5 the results that we are seeing, i.e., no changes in
6 the natural history cohort and all the changes?

7 One question I have for somebody that has a
8 background in physical therapy and rehab, our sense
9 is that there is a placebo effect on effort in
10 6-minute walk test; that's been discussed several
11 times. The FDA made some comment about the hand
12 dynamometry and how much newton power they can
13 exert. I just want to get the committee's
14 perspective whether the same placebo effect, the
15 drug, can you start squeezing more strongly?

16 DR. TUCKER: Yes. That's a good question.
17 This is Carole Tucker from UTMB again; two thoughts
18 on that. It's clear that the effort, what we're
19 hearing at least from the patient voices -- or the
20 people with Barth syndrome I should say -- is that
21 they really do hit a wall. That fatigue just
22 really happens. So I expect that if there is a

1 placebo effect from being on the drug, it's not
2 going to necessarily change that by 50 or 90
3 meters, necessarily.

4 For the hand-held dynamometry, one of the
5 questions I had, which I didn't ask, is that's also
6 dependent on the person holding it. If the person
7 holding it is pushing a little bit -- and let's
8 assume that they followed Primo techniques -- if
9 it's always the same person doing that, and if they
10 have the sense of where that person is, then
11 there's a potential for some variability due to
12 both sides of it, so the patient expending effort
13 in that. And I wonder if hand-held dynamometry is
14 better than just a manual muscle test, but there's
15 going to be some inherent variability in that, but
16 I'd expect to see that in both.

17 The one thing that I am curious about, and
18 it just plays off on this, is that if you are in
19 that natural history group and there were different
20 time spans, there's going to be a portion of that
21 natural history group that's so well connected with
22 the Barth Foundation that they're going to be

1 hearing about results of the trial. So just like
2 you have a placebo effect in the positive
3 direction, if they're listening, and hearing, and
4 knowing they're not on it, is there a potential for
5 them to feel like they're not going to do as well?

6 Again, it may or it may not have happened,
7 as pointed out by all of us, but we don't know that
8 necessarily, explicitly for sure, and that makes it
9 difficult to interpret where those things might
10 come into effect, would be my sense.

11 DR. KISHNANI: I wanted to play on one fact
12 since we have PT expertise here. Often what we
13 have seen in clinical trials -- and here's where I
14 think the forest plots start to help -- is
15 everything is going in the same directionality. So
16 hand-held, the 5 times sit-to-stand, and the SWAY
17 application, whilst they're not the primary outcome
18 measure, maybe there's more objectivity to those
19 than the variability that there could be in a
20 6-minute walking distance. Is that a correct
21 assumption? This is to ask the physical
22 therapists.

1 DR. TUCKER: Yes. It's Carole Tucker again
2 from UTMB. Speaking in this role, not necessarily.
3 The fact that the primary -- and we've heard from
4 the sponsor that that was really done at the
5 direction or advice of the FDA, and I get that
6 because the 6-minute walk test is considered a gold
7 standard for functional walking. The other ones,
8 the 5 times sit-to-stand is, I would say, a little
9 bit newer as a gold measure, but it's pretty
10 robust, as well as the SWAY and hand-held
11 dynamometry.

12 My one concern is that this spans
13 individuals from 12 to adulthood, so there are
14 going to be different values for norms in kids from
15 12 to 18 in some of these measures. These are
16 traditionally adult measures, and I don't know if
17 they use the same change scores or the same values
18 for the younger kids as the older. And the same
19 thing with the PROMIS Fatigue, there's a pediatric
20 version versus an adult version, so I don't know
21 where some of the gold standardness was between the
22 interpretation across that wider age range.

1 Did it include 12 to 18 or did it start at
2 18? Sorry. Now I'm wondering if I got myself
3 confused. It started at 12, the mean was 19, and
4 it went from 12 to 35. Okay. I did remember that.
5 Sorry. So just a few things, that there's always
6 going to be inherent noise in some of the rehab
7 measures, but there is that trend.

8 DR. BUTLER: Ms. Shuman?

9 MS. SHUMAN: Hi. Yes. This is Devin
10 Shuman. On this same point, what I keep coming
11 back to in my mind is the table on page 39 of the
12 FDA slides that showed, going back, Part 1, that
13 actually showed no placebo change for the other
14 findings besides the 6-minute walk, which is again
15 something I'm thinking through, too, with this data
16 as we talk about it. We saw such a dramatic
17 placebo effect for 6-minute walk, but we didn't for
18 these other measures, and these other measures
19 sustained the change as well in the natural history
20 comparison we have.

21 Also anecdotally, I found it interesting
22 you're talking about could people who are in the

1 natural history know that this is going on and
2 affect them? I have anecdotally seen in other
3 conditions where it has -- and again, we can't
4 guess -- the opposite effect, where they see their
5 friends doing more, so then they try to do more
6 themselves and push past the limits they maybe had
7 set for themselves, as people talked a lot about
8 the depression of having a condition and not
9 trying; not to say that I think that's what
10 happened, but just to throw out another. It's
11 really hard to predict when there are these kinds
12 of factors in such a small community where they are
13 all probably friends with each other. It also
14 makes it hard to blind anyone because people are
15 comparing side effects, so it often is figured out
16 pretty quickly, even if we try our best.

17 DR. TUCKER: Carole Tucker from UTMB. I
18 just want to ask one quick question of our
19 statisticians and other clinicians. As I was
20 reading through the briefing materials, there was
21 discussion about why not do a withdrawal trial, and
22 hearing some of the compelling changes and also

1 what I would consider almost reversibility maybe in
2 some of the individuals that had restarted, is
3 there a reason why? Because I could see an RCT
4 could be hard perhaps in this group for the reasons
5 we've all discussed. What about that concept of
6 the withdrawal trial? Is there a logic behind why
7 that wouldn't be perceived as a value?

8 DR. BUTLER: And if I can ask an extension
9 to that question, I think the answer we heard was
10 that there were 8 individuals in the extension, so
11 withdrawal would be like four in each arm or
12 something like that. So could we really get some
13 reliable answers?

14 DR. ALEXANDER: I had asked it earlier. I
15 guess my understanding was that this was a comment
16 not with respect to those eight but regarding a new
17 randomized withdrawal trial. And what I heard from
18 the sponsor was that they were concerned that there
19 was not sufficient statistical power. We didn't
20 hear, and I would have liked to know from the
21 sponsor, their beliefs about how quickly the
22 effects dissipate.

1 We've talked about how quickly they seem to
2 appear, at least in the open label. After blinding
3 has been lifted, there was this very pretty
4 pronounced effect within 12 weeks of the open
5 label, but in the open public hearing, we heard
6 from several participants that said that they were
7 aware of and felt a profound change quickly once
8 the medicine was discontinued, and time permitting,
9 I would have been interested to hear more from the
10 sponsor regarding their beliefs, not regarding how
11 quickly they think it takes for the product to
12 work, which they said 6 to 9 months -- which we've
13 just discussed, and I think the FDA has analyses
14 that suggest that if it works, that it might work
15 much sooner -- but how quickly they believe that it
16 takes for the effects to dissipate.

17 MS SHUMAN: Yes. This is Devin Shuman
18 speaking. I would echo those same questions. I
19 wish we'd heard a little bit more about some of
20 even the cellular and animal models about the
21 washout period there because I know they talked
22 about there being a delay in effect and how they

1 were taking that as confirmation of why the shorter
2 trial didn't work. But how much have we tried that
3 to see how long it would really take to unmodel
4 possibly the repair being done to the heart that
5 was at least hypothesized as part of the ongoing
6 benefit?

7 DR. BUTLER: Dr. Peterson?

8 DR. PETERSON: Yes. Just briefly, the only
9 other challenge I see with the withdrawal trial is
10 if patients know pretty quickly which drug they're
11 on because of the the skin response, you've got a
12 problem. So unless you have a better blind for the
13 alternative arm, it would be tough to do this
14 without getting around that.

15 DR. TUCKER: But you could do that.

16 DR. JOHNSON: I was just going to add, I
17 think you're going to have similar issues because
18 of that, both because of folks talking to each
19 other and knowing the effect that they had from
20 before; but also hearing the public comments
21 earlier, it's hard for me to imagine you're going
22 to have a lot of people volunteering to be ones

1 that might come off of it. I don't know if that's
2 true or not, but that would be my worry.

3 DR. KISHNANI: This is Priya. I have a
4 question, really, for the FDA. This natural
5 history, does it even meet the definition of the
6 criteria for a natural history study? It's like a
7 convenient sample rather than what we would call a
8 natural history study, or am I off base here?

9 DR. BUTLER: Dr. Gandotra, do you have an
10 answer?

11 DR. GANDOTRA: Thank you for the question.

12 Dr. Jae Joon, would you like to take that
13 question?

14 (No audible response.)

15 DR. GANDOTRA: If not, I have Dr. John
16 Concato taking the question. Thanks.

17 DR. CONCATO: Thank you. John Concato,
18 Office of Medical Policy, CDER, FDA. I would say
19 it's more important to look at the data and the
20 design, and whether or not we've met the bar for
21 substantial evidence of effectiveness. Whether we
22 call this a natural history study or not, or

1 something else, it is of interest but not
2 fundamental to the question at hand for the
3 committee. Thank you.

4 DR. HONARPOUR: This is Narimon -- if I can
5 make one comment -- with Amgen. In listening and
6 reflecting on all these comments on the
7 vulnerability of any one dimension of the data that
8 has been seen in this study, and in some cases the
9 vulnerability of any single study, it really does
10 merit reflection that this population is incredibly
11 small. I think we would all agree on that. I
12 think we would all agree that the data in such
13 cases is always going to be variable. It's going
14 to be very difficult to get around that. We have
15 the additional compounding complication that you
16 expect there to be changes as people age on the
17 study itself.

18 So in trying to come up with how one could
19 feel assured that you developed very compelling and
20 convincing evidence in this population from a
21 sponsor's perspective, I just wanted to share it.
22 That's an incredibly high bar to set for this

1 population, and it brings me to wonder what is
2 sufficient information of effectiveness in this
3 population rather than what is the most conclusive
4 data for this population. Thank you.

5 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

6 DR. JONSSON-FUNK: If I could just add to
7 that -- Michelle Jonsson-Funk here -- I think one
8 thing that is worth noting is that randomization is
9 effective at balancing measured and unmeasured
10 covariates only on average and with large samples.
11 We saw it in the randomized component of this, that
12 randomizing 12 people created fairly large
13 differences between the two groups at what their
14 baseline walk scores were, and there's no reason to
15 expect that we would magically balance all of these
16 covariates by randomizing a small number of
17 individuals, and given the nature of this disease,
18 there will never be a large number of individuals
19 who can be randomized.

20 So between that and the unblinding issues, I
21 guess I'm acutely aware that some of the benefits
22 of randomization that we really lean on for those

1 kinds of clinical studies may not be achievable
2 here.

3 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

4 Any other comments on question 2, discussion
5 question 2?

6 (No response.)

7 DR. BUTLER: Okay. Since we've heard all
8 the comments, let me see if I can summarize this
9 discussion. We started the discussion with, first,
10 some comments related to the eligibility criteria
11 and whether there are any concerns about
12 representativeness of the population; and the
13 general feeling was that there were no particular
14 concerns about the population being representative
15 from the larger cohort that was taken. There was a
16 comment made that as opposed to other chronic
17 diseases, if anything, the variability in the
18 disease is less, and the sponsor has done a pretty
19 good effort in creating this cohort that was
20 followed.

21 There were also some comments made about
22 sponsor's effort in actually getting the data and

1 whether the data are gotten at clinical interface
2 or whether it is at some other venue that was a
3 very good effort. In terms of the variability,
4 nevertheless, there were some comments made that
5 we're not particularly sure whether there is,
6 nevertheless, residual phenotypic and genotypic
7 variability in these patients.

8 There was continuing discussion about how
9 much of the changes that we are seeing is related
10 to physiologic peak and nothing can be done versus
11 the lack of effort, and that is something that we
12 just cannot definitively answer in this particular
13 meeting. There was variability seen in both arms,
14 so there was no, really, [indiscernible - 8:46:05]
15 concession. There were a smaller number of
16 patients in each arm, but within the smaller number
17 of patients, there was no consistent effect either
18 in the placebo or the treatment arm, and there was
19 significant variability inter-individual overall,
20 which raises some concern about noise as well.

21 There was a comment made about the 6-minute
22 walk test and whether all the other tests were done

1 exactly the same way, if something was done in the
2 clinical setting versus the nonclinical setting,
3 and whether or not there could be some noise
4 related to that as well.

5 There was actually a pretty good discussion
6 about the placebo effect, and there was some
7 comments made that the placebo effect is unlikely
8 to last for such a long time; that even if there
9 was an earlier placebo effect seen, that maybe it
10 will wane over time. But then there were other
11 comments made that usually people are included in
12 this study who are not normal to begin with, there
13 is some regression to the mean, and actually, in
14 other disease states and clinical trials, the
15 placebo effect seems to be maintained in the long
16 run.

17 There was also a comment made that if you
18 were to borrow the placebo effect from the
19 randomized trial and subtract that from the
20 long-term cohort, the residual benefit that was
21 seen is still substantially higher than what we
22 would qualify clinically as a minimally clinically

1 important difference. Even if out of the
2 90-100 meters, if one were to take out
3 30-40 meters, you'd still have a residual 60-70 or
4 50-60 meter benefit that is pretty significant.

5 The placebo effect that was seen with
6 6-minute walk test may or may not be applicable to
7 some other measures like hand dynamometry. Having
8 said that, the fact that there were multiple other
9 tests all going in the same direction and, on one
10 hand, are co-linear, if one thing is getting
11 better, then maybe the other things have
12 overlapping physiology and not necessarily distinct
13 domains; but on the other hand does give some
14 certainty that it is not just one of results and
15 that multiple things are getting better.

16 There were concerns about the natural
17 history cohort being a convenience cohort and
18 doesn't really meet standards for what a good
19 natural history cohort would be, which will be much
20 more according to a prespecified plan overall.

21 There were significant discussions related to what
22 is sufficient evidence in this disease state; that

1 even if you were to do an RCT between the
2 unblinding and small numbers -- and even
3 randomization does not really guarantee with the
4 small numbers -- that all known and unknown
5 confounders matched. We should look at this issue
6 with a view of sufficient evidence because
7 definitive evidence will be very difficult.

8 Whether a withdrawal study is feasible and
9 whether a withdrawal study will give us the answer
10 or not, there was some variability in comments
11 between the smaller numbers; otherwise, as well,
12 the logistics of the withdrawal study, people
13 volunteering for the withdrawal study, and the
14 cutaneous reaction, all of those things will
15 perhaps make the withdrawal study a little bit more
16 difficult as well.

17 Any other comments in the summary that I
18 missed? Yes, Dr. LePichon?

19 DR. LePICHON: J.B. LePichon. There was a
20 substantial discussion also that applies to this
21 part, although we talked about it quite a bit in
22 the first part, which is the issue as it relates to

1 the propensity scores and the imputed values.

2 DR. BUTLER: Yes. In the previous
3 discussion, we discussed single imputation, not
4 multiple imputation, taking a predicted value
5 rather than an observed value, and that propensity
6 matching in the small numbers with three variables
7 does not really take care of the concern for
8 confounding and bias. Absolutely.

9 Any other comment before we move on to
10 question number 3?

11 (No response.)

12 DR. BUTLER: Okay. So we'll now proceed to
13 question 3. Discuss the extent to which other
14 data, nonclinical data or other clinical study
15 results, support the effectiveness of elamipretide.

16 Is there any comment or question regarding
17 the wording of the statement?

18 DR. TUCKER: Does this include any of the
19 anecdotal information we heard?

20 DR. BUTLER: Yes.

21 Hearing none, maybe we can proceed with the
22 discussion.

1 Dr. Peterson?

2 DR. PETERSON: I'll take the liberty of
3 doing the summary quickly, in my mind at least.
4 This is where there's the greatest discordance, at
5 least in my mind. On the one hand, we have
6 somewhat disappointing results from animal models,
7 which would be an objective way to show the
8 effectiveness. The mechanistics work didn't do a
9 whole lot to support it, at least in my mind, and
10 we have issues with regards to we haven't yet heard
11 it from use of this drug in other settings. All
12 three of those could have provided strong empiric
13 evidence to support it.

14 Against that, we have incredibly compelling
15 anecdotal information that's coming from actual
16 patients who are taking it, and it's seemingly
17 uniform, and compelling data from the doctors who
18 are using this drug in their practices, and that's
19 seemingly uniform, and it's troubling that you
20 could get this much discord, but it is what we
21 have.

22 DR. BUTLER: One fundamental issue is that

1 although in the introductory comments by the FDA,
2 Dr. Joffe mentioned that there is flexibility
3 within this framework, technically speaking, these
4 other data are supportive if there is one
5 adequately well-controlled study. And in this
6 particular case, we actually don't have one
7 adequately well-controlled study because the
8 randomized-controlled trial did not really meet the
9 bar for efficacy. On the other hand, it is really
10 difficult to ignore all the individual cases and
11 the expanded program data that we are getting.

12 Dr. Alexander?

13 DR. ALEXANDER: Yes. I don't think I
14 disagree with what you said -- Caleb
15 Alexander -- but it is the case that there is
16 historical precedent for a historical control
17 serving as a single adequate and well-controlled
18 study. I just want to put that out there that it's
19 not as if one has to have -- because the randomized
20 blinded trial did not succeed, that necessarily
21 there's not precedent for approving a product based
22 on -- a product that's been studied with a

1 single-arm study with a historical control
2 providing adequate, well-controlled evidence.

3 DR. PETERSON: Caleb, correct me. I don't
4 know this case as well as you would. Has it ever
5 been that an historic control has trumped the
6 randomized trial, meaning that you have a
7 randomized trial, it failed. You have an
8 historic-controlled study that was done, and now we
9 take the historic-controlled study because of
10 characteristics of the study and have that overrule
11 what we saw in the randomized study.

12 DR. ALEXANDER: I'm going to defer to an FDA
13 historian on that one.

14 DR. STEIN: I'm not sure we have an FDA
15 historian in the audience here, but let me just
16 make a couple of comments. I do want to just point
17 out that in the regulations, there are a number of
18 different designs that are considered potentially
19 adequate and well-controlled trials. Now,
20 Dr. Joffe at the beginning of the meeting presented
21 some of the characteristics that need to be met for
22 a trial to be adequate and well controlled, but to

1 remind you that a placebo-controlled trial, an
2 active-controlled trial, an externally-controlled
3 trial can all be formats that are potentially
4 adequate and well-controlled trials.

5 With regard to weighing the randomized,
6 blinded, placebo-controlled trial relative to the
7 potentially externally-controlled trial or
8 baseline-controlled trial, that was the 201, Part 2
9 or the 001 trial, respectively. What I would say
10 is you need to look at the design and nature of
11 each of those trials. Certainly, we've seen trials
12 that have very good explanations for why the trial
13 was not designed properly to be positive, and then
14 a subsequent trial designed more properly could be
15 positive.

16 So we really want to hear from you how you
17 weigh those two components and consider each of
18 them in your assessment of effectiveness. But I
19 just wanted to emphasize that the designs that can
20 be considered adequate and controlled include
21 external controlled, as well as baseline- or
22 historical-controlled trials. Those are

1 potentially adequate and well-controlled trials,
2 and I would just refer you again to the criteria
3 that Dr. Joffe presented in one of the early
4 slides.

5 DR. BUTLER: O'Connor?

6 DR. O'CONNOR: Chris O'Connor. I'd like to
7 complement those comments, and that is if your
8 randomized-controlled trial has deficiencies, then
9 the non-randomized-controlled study I think could
10 trump a deficient randomized-controlled trial.
11 That's where I potentially am here, is thinking
12 normally we'd put the randomized-controlled trial
13 way at the top, but can we with this trial, which
14 is trying to do something that's really hard to do,
15 a randomized-controlled trial with small numbers;
16 high degree of variability; and if you look at
17 their statistical assumptions, they were pretty
18 broad, 80 percent power, 50-meter walk; so I agree
19 with the comments you made.

20 DR. BUTLER: Dr. Ellenberg?

21 DR. ELLENBERG: Well, I'd like like to just
22 repeat a discussion I had at one time with

1 Dr. Robert Temple, who was, for many, many years,
2 the great guru of clinical trials at the FDA. I
3 was recounting to him my argument with a colleague
4 about how flexible the FDA can be, and I said, "I
5 told them that if we had a first-in-human study in
6 advanced cancer of the pancreas, and of the first
7 five in that phase 1 study, four of them had a
8 complete response that seemed to last a little bit,
9 the FDA wouldn't say you have to go do a now
10 comparative trial with another drug; you'd say do
11 another 5 patients, and we'll approve it." And Bob
12 said to me, "We wouldn't even tell them to do
13 another 5 patients."

14 So what's the control in that? It's the
15 literature. It gets back to the example that I
16 gave before about you know the natural history, you
17 know that these people are not going to have
18 spontaneous complete responses. So that's what has
19 been the issue for me, is how confident are we that
20 the uncontrolled experience, the experience of
21 untreated patients, is so uniformly poor.

22 DR. BUTLER: One thing that I am also

1 struggling with is how variable is the natural
2 history of this disease. What we heard today is
3 that there are dramatic life-saving benefit in
4 really young kids, and infants, and at birth, and
5 early diagnosis, whereas in the older population,
6 if I heard it correctly, there are not a whole lot
7 of hospitalizations or clinical events, but it's
8 mostly symptoms, and fatigue, and those kind of
9 things, and that variability is a little bit
10 striking to me. In other words, if there is a
11 drastic clinical course in a young kid, should we
12 take that data and equate it to an adult, where the
13 primary issues are symptoms and physical limitation
14 for which we have all these concerns about the
15 study design?

16 Dr. Johnson?

17 DR. JOHNSON: Jon Johnson, Mayo Clinic. I
18 think that gets at the exact issue of Barth, where
19 you have this cohort that gets really super sick as
20 neonates or young kids, and then whether or not
21 there's a treatment mechanism, which is not
22 necessarily what the data were being presented is

1 about but also comes up when you're trying to think
2 how you would best move forward with it.

3 I don't know. A summary of the people
4 who've been able to get the drug open access would
5 be helpful, and then giving us more data to work
6 and pushing us towards something here. But it sure
7 seems like we're getting a lot more data from the
8 public comments and from these anecdotal studies
9 that is really, really hard to ignore, even though
10 I don't have the data in front of me on a slide
11 that shows in any of these studies that it would be
12 a slam-dunk.

13 DR. ALEXANDER: There's enormous
14 variability. Think about the example that we heard
15 of a child that went from ECMO to discharge in
16 9 weeks. Perhaps that's the effect of the drug,
17 but then that's hard to square with the results of
18 a trial that didn't show any separation of groups
19 over a longer amount of time. So I think that the
20 natural history -- frankly, the previous data that
21 we've seen that's been published thanks to the hard
22 work of clinicians caring for these

1 individuals -- demonstrate that there's enormous
2 variability, both across and within individual
3 patients.

4 DR. BUTLER: Ms. Shuman?

5 MS. SHUMAN: I think Tobias actually had his
6 hand up first, but I can go. Yes, I think what
7 we're talking about here is really what it keeps
8 coming back to for me, in that it is just a rock in
9 a hard place for ultra-rare conditions, where we
10 only have so much information. Sadly and just in
11 the way of the world, the first study done was the
12 study that was trying to establish how do we even
13 look into this condition, what base marks do we
14 have, and a lot of these details. I think that's a
15 really hard place for any group to be, and for the
16 patients to be as well.

17 To me, I do keep coming back to the
18 regulatory flexibility of what can we do from here
19 and kind of ignoring the patient voice to some
20 extent because there isn't that hard data for it,
21 but also not wanting to ignore it because they're
22 telling us the reality from a much broader

1 standpoint if it has been a couple dozen people put
2 on this.

3 I think I would maybe disagree a little bit
4 with some of the comments about this condition not
5 being well understood, though. It does seem to be
6 a very consistent message in the literature and
7 from every clinician who's worked intimately with
8 this condition, including the only center of
9 excellence for this condition in the United States,
10 to see the vast majority of the patients; that what
11 they are seeing is unprecedented, and it's not
12 following the natural history they've ever seen in
13 the last decade of their careers.

14 I think that that evidence does need to be
15 taken with some weight, even if it is hard to nail
16 down any evidence when it comes to symptoms that
17 are in a honeymoon period, where the heart isn't
18 changing too much and the main symptoms are
19 subjective ones that arguably will never not be
20 subjective in terms of things like fatigue
21 measures. We've yet to find a biochemical way to
22 trace that in any helpful manner, and may or may

1 not be able to find that in the next 5 or 10 years,
2 even if we try our hardest to; and so, where does
3 that leave us? Thanks.

4 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

5 Dr. Gerhard?

6 DR. GERHARD: Yes. I'm picking up where the
7 last speaker left off. From my perspective,
8 looking at the data, it's just a true uncertain
9 situation. We don't have the data we need to make
10 a clear decision. There are points, data points,
11 pointing in one direction and in the other
12 direction. So what does one do in the context of
13 uncertainty in such a rare disease?

14 There are really two questions. One is, are
15 we likely to get better data in a reasonable time
16 frame? And I have some concerns about that. Then
17 the other is, what do we do in terms of the action
18 in a situation with such uncertainty? Which I've
19 never seen in a context like this. This results in
20 a question for FDA. What do you want us to vote
21 on, whether the evidence is conclusive or whether
22 we want the drug to be approved?

1 (Laughter.)

2 DR. STEIN: Peter Stein, FDA. Let me step
3 back because I do think it's really a critical
4 question, and I'm not sure I can give you the
5 perfect answer, but I can tell you how we will
6 also, of course, struggle, and have struggled with
7 data of this sort.

8 When we say regulatory flexibility, what we
9 mean is we recognize the fact that you can have the
10 same level of certainty in a disease, like a drug
11 for type 2 diabetes or asthma, that you would have
12 for a disease that has 100 or 150 patients in the
13 United States. That would clearly be
14 inappropriate, and we don't expect that level of
15 certainty. On the other hand, I think we all want
16 to be in a position to approve a drug that we
17 conclude and can have some confidence that the drug
18 is effective.

19 So what we're asking you is to recognize the
20 context, certainly not look at this with the same
21 lens that you would look at a drug for a very
22 common cardiac condition, to prevent myocardial

1 infarction, for example, but to consider that this
2 is in the context of a rare disease, but also to
3 recognize that I think all we want is to make sure
4 that when we're treating a patient with a drug,
5 that we have some belief and some confidence that
6 that drug provides the benefit that it purports to
7 have. So yes, we certainly will accept some
8 uncertainty that we would not perhaps accept in a
9 different setting, but we also want to be able to
10 conclude that the drug is effective.

11 DR. TUCKER: Just a quick question while we
12 have the FDA answering. I have two questions, and
13 it's, again, kind of related to process. One of
14 the things we've been hearing is about the time to
15 data collection and the urgent need. We've also
16 heard from the sponsor that they are willing to do
17 a postmarket, maybe -- or post-approval, whatever
18 the logic is -- study. So I'm curious as to what
19 is their obligation to carry that out, and if that
20 study does or doesn't provide compelling evidence,
21 is there a back track?

22 One; and then secondly, we've heard a lot of

1 anecdotal stories about the effect in infants, but
2 none of the data we've been presented so far in
3 either of these studies include infants or children
4 left [indiscernible - 9:07:00]. So for that, I'm
5 looking at this like, well, there are no studies,
6 but there's a ton of compelling evidence. And
7 again, within that breadth of it, if we say yes
8 today, does that include all ages, or is there a
9 hedge there?

10 Do you see what I mean? I worry about the
11 lack of data in infants, even though it seems most
12 effective there maybe.

13 DR. STEIN: I think you've asked several
14 questions --

15 DR. TUCKER: Alright. Carole Tucker from
16 UTMB. Post-whatever decision --

17 DR. STEIN: Peter Stein, FDA. I'll try to
18 answer I think several questions in there, but I
19 want to focus on the first question about
20 postmarket. Under the pathways of approval, we
21 talked about accelerated approval and we've talked
22 about what we call traditional approval. Some

1 people say full approval, but traditional approval.
2 In that context, we expect that the evidence will
3 show that on a clinically relevant endpoint -- we
4 talk about endpoints that improve how patients
5 feel, or function, or survive -- that in that sort
6 of approval, the evidence needs to be available at
7 the time we approve the drug that shows the drug
8 has that effect, so that can't be parsed and part
9 of that coming after the approval.

10 In the accelerated approval pathway, where
11 we use a reasonably likely surrogate or an
12 intermediate clinical endpoint, that is a setting
13 where we haven't confirmed that that surrogate
14 absolutely demonstrates clinical benefit. We have
15 surrogates that do that like LDL cholesterol, but
16 in the setting of accelerated approval, there is a
17 commitment, there's a requirement, that there be a
18 study afterwards. It's a postmarketing requirement
19 that there be a study that confirms it verifies the
20 clinical benefit even though there has to be
21 substantial evidence that the drug affects the
22 surrogate. So back to your question with regard to

1 traditional approval, at that point, we need to
2 approve the drug, and we need all the evidence in
3 front of us that demonstrates the effect on that
4 relevant endpoint.

5 Now, in terms of labeling, I'm going to be
6 very vague here because, of course, this is
7 downstream, but what I would say is that we don't
8 necessarily label drugs in exactly the population
9 that it was studied in. We can go beyond that, but
10 we have to be able to generalize to the broader
11 labeled population with the evidence we have in
12 front of us. And if there's not evidence, for
13 example, in a different form of the disease, or an
14 age where there could be a different outcome of the
15 treatment, the label would typically be narrowed to
16 that population where we have sufficient evidence
17 to be able to broaden and generalize to that.

18 I hope that answers your question. I'm
19 happy to clarify if I didn't.

20 DR. TUCKER: I think it does, but just on
21 that last point, I get the generalization. And
22 again, can anecdotal evidence that this has a

1 remarkable effect in infants, in a positive
2 direction, be considered part of the data in terms
3 of it extending down there? For instance, if I
4 don't see study data that says that it works in
5 infants, that would influence my decision if you're
6 going to tell me that it could.

7 DR. STEIN: Peter Stein, FDA. What I could
8 say in general terms is that where the diseases are
9 highly similar, we certainly can try to expand the
10 labeling. Obviously, there's other information
11 that will be required in pediatric patients to
12 extend into that population. But particularly
13 where the disease isn't the same, it presents very
14 differently, we would very likely in that kind of
15 setting expect data that shows that it benefits
16 that different population when the disease isn't
17 presenting in a similar way.

18 So if the population presents very
19 similarly, we might conclude that that gives us
20 enough confidence that the drug would have a
21 similar benefit. If it presents very distinctly in
22 a different format, different organs involved, we

1 would expect to see data that shows that, indeed,
2 in that separate population, the treatment would
3 have a similarly beneficial effect.

4 DR. TUCKER: Super. Thank you.

5 DR. SOSLOW: I just want to point out that
6 as a pediatrician, when I look at it, there's
7 labeling and there's prescribing, and most of what
8 I prescribe is off label. So if it is approved,
9 even for just adults, and we think it will help a
10 neonate who's in distress, we will get that neonate
11 the drug. So from some standpoints, the labeling
12 is a little less important here once it's approved.
13 I'm probably oversimplifying things from your
14 standpoint, but that's the way I kind of look at
15 it.

16 DR. KISHNANI: Yes. This is Priya. I would
17 tend to agree with that statement. There will be a
18 lot of off-label use. And the point is, how do we
19 collect those data in a systematic way for safety,
20 or for efficacy, or looking at it more from a
21 cardiac standpoint or other endpoints? I know
22 there are postmarketing commitments or

1 postmarketing requirements. How does one ensure?
2 Because for the better good, it is important to get
3 these data.

4 MS. SHUMAN: This is Devin Shuman speaking.
5 I'm going to talk on something that overlapped with
6 that as well. For me, a question that I think some
7 of us are dancing around, but is inside the FDA
8 definitions for what should be considered for
9 substantial evidence and the different options, is
10 ethics. And maybe this is the genetic counselor
11 hat that I wear, but I think it's important to
12 balance out or ask ourselves both the ethical
13 question of, if we're approving something based on
14 data that we're not sure of, what is that doing to
15 an ultra-rare community and population of people
16 that are maybe spending lots of money jumping
17 through hoops, putting hope into something that may
18 not be what we think it is or we're assuming it is?

19 Also, on the flip side, I think a lot of
20 these discussions with the withdrawal studies do
21 come down to the equivalence series of, is
22 withdrawing care the same as not providing it to

1 begin with? And while there are, obviously, entire
2 ethical debates on that topic, I think as a rare
3 disease provider, to me, it does feel very
4 different to take away an only treatment for a
5 group because their condition is not as well
6 understood compared to not providing it to begin
7 with. And at this point, they've said that at
8 least a fourth or more of the community in America,
9 maybe up to a third or or half, are potentially on
10 this drug already or heading that direction through
11 EAP approvals.

12 So what does that mean for our
13 considerations? I'm not trying to imply that we
14 should lower the bar because I think that's the
15 other side of that. We have to make sure we're not
16 lowering the bar out of emotions and creating an
17 ethical dilemma there as well.

18 DR. KISHNANI: To that point, Devin, I have
19 another point also. Does that also limit the
20 ability if there's another drug in development?
21 Now you've got to compare to what is approved. So
22 establishing some information, even if it's in a

1 postmarketing setting, really needs to be done so
2 that it allows the field to grow and that we don't
3 stagnate because now we've got an approved
4 treatment.

5 DR. BUTLER: Dr. Jonsson-Funk?

6 DR. JONSSON-FUNK: I wanted to share a
7 concern when we're talking about off-label use in
8 pediatric populations about insurance coverage for
9 this. I know that's not under FDA's purview
10 directly, but if we believe that this drug being
11 approved by the FDA would then lead to its access
12 for the infants, who we have heard have benefited
13 remarkably from it, I'm concerned that that might
14 not translate to the extent that insurance doesn't
15 agree to cover that. I just wanted that awareness
16 of the cost impact of this to be out there.

17 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

18 Any other comments related
19 to -- Dr. LePichon?

20 DR. LePICHON: J.B. LePichon. It seems like
21 we've gotten pretty far off topic, which is I guess
22 ok because it's been a rich discussion. Following

1 in the line of that discussion, since apparently
2 we're looking at considering whether to move
3 forward with approval or not and what it would
4 take, a couple of thoughts.

5 The first one is, we know something about
6 the natural history of this disease from the work
7 that has been done. We know that in infancy is
8 when the most dramatic clinical progression is
9 going to happen. We know that then they tend to
10 somewhat stabilize or plateau until teenage years,
11 and we also know that there is considerable
12 phenotypic variability, with some patients living
13 into their 50s and 60s and 70s, and others not.

14 So it makes me wonder, are we looking at the
15 wrong patient group in this case? We've seen this
16 happen. We've seen this with SMA, we've seen this,
17 I would argue, with omaveloxolone in Friedreich's
18 ataxia. We've seen this in Rett syndrome with
19 trofinetide. We've seen it with MPC. If you catch
20 the kiddos past that peak worsening clinical
21 period, you miss that opportunity, and then you end
22 up in that plateau where you have to follow them

1 for years to see an effect, and it becomes
2 incredibly difficult.

3 The other thing I've heard is, well, it's
4 impossible to capture these infants in order to do
5 this study that you're proposing, and I would argue
6 that I don't think that's true. For example,
7 there's been some work done with -- granted, it's
8 gene therapy -- AADC deficiency, and they put in
9 place a huge program to try and capture those
10 kiddos in infancy, in the NICU, so that they could
11 start the treatments, and AADC deficiency has an
12 incidence and a prevalence very similar to Barth
13 syndrome; so just putting that as a thought out
14 there since we've been discussing this.

15 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

16 Dr. Honarpour?

17 DR. HONARPOUR: If I can just make one
18 comment to that point, it's a true point, but the
19 issue of the practicalities of executing on that
20 come into play here in a way that directly affects
21 the patient. So it strikes me that the anecdotes
22 that we've heard today, for example, represent a

1 sizable proportion of all patients with this
2 condition, at least in the United States, that
3 bears some weight. Many of them want to continue
4 the therapy and if the sponsor is going to pursue
5 an aggressive, large program as you suggest to try
6 to capture the patients at the right place at the
7 right time, you have to wonder if it's practically
8 possible for the sponsor to do it because it's a
9 private enterprise. That may not be favorable for
10 the patients that are already on the medicine.

11 DR. BUTLER: Okay. I think we can wrap up
12 question 3. So what I heard was that at many
13 different levels, we have these competing thoughts
14 that make the decision making a little bit
15 difficult. We have some basic science data, some
16 RCT data, some other disease state data that are
17 not as attractive, but then we have the natural
18 history data with long-term follow-up data that is
19 very attractive. The clinical benefit, and the
20 Expanded Access Program, and the data that we see
21 in young kids are very much in favor of potential
22 benefit.

1 We had a little bit of a discussion about
2 the natural history variability that led to this
3 discussion about what are we looking for. Are we
4 looking for definitive proof? And again, there was
5 a robust discussion. The FDA gave their
6 perspective as to what they're looking for. I
7 don't think that anybody is looking for most
8 definitive evidence, but within the data that we
9 have, whether the drug should be approved.

10 There was a discussion of ethics going both
11 ways. There are significant logistic concerns
12 about being able to do a second study, the ethics
13 of doing the second study, the ethics of taking the
14 patients off the drug, and all those kind of
15 concerns. Then on the other hand, there are also
16 ethics of off-label use. Even in adult use, you're
17 talking about lifelong therapy with data that if
18 you're not certain, then based on emotionality or
19 case reports, whether that's the right direction to
20 go into. So all of those, we had significant
21 discussions.

22 There was also a discussion that the most

1 compelling data comes from young infants and kids,
2 but that was not studied, and it may be natural
3 history variability, not stable but relative
4 stability at later stages where the patients were
5 studied. There were other concerns about coverage
6 that were raised as well. The logistics of doing
7 the study in newborns or infants, there may be some
8 precedents in other disease states as well, but
9 also the point was made that, nevertheless, it's
10 very, very difficult to do.

11 There was also a comment made that there is
12 precedence that historical control does amount for
13 an adequate, well-controlled study, but then there
14 was also a discussion, not in the presence of a
15 randomized-controlled trial, trumping the
16 randomized-controlled trial; then a further digging
17 down that direction of what if you believe that the
18 randomized-controlled trial evidence was not of the
19 highest caliber for some reason or another, then do
20 we learn more on historical control?

21 Anything I missed in the discussion for
22 question 3?

1 (No response.)

2 DR. BUTLER: Okay. With that said, we will
3 now proceed to our last question, question 4, which
4 is a voting question. We will be using an
5 electronic voting system for this meeting. Once we
6 begin the vote, the buttons will start flashing and
7 will continue to flash even after you have entered
8 your vote. Please press the button firmly that
9 corresponds to your vote. If you are unsure of
10 your vote or wish to change your vote, you may
11 press the corresponding button until the vote is
12 closed.

13 After everyone has completed their vote, the
14 vote will be locked in. The vote will then be
15 displayed on the screen. The DFO will read the
16 vote from the screen into the record. Next, we
17 will go around the room and each individual who has
18 voted will state their name and their vote in the
19 record. Please give the reason if you have voted
20 for approval what was convincing to you, and if you
21 have voted no, then what further steps should be
22 taken.

1 This is the question 4. Based on available
2 evidence, do you conclude that elamipretide is
3 effective for the treatment of Barth syndrome?
4 Please provide the rationale for your vote.

5 DR. ALEXANDER: I have a question --

6 DR. BUTLER: Yes?

7 DR. ALEXANDER: -- for the FDA. So this
8 comes up all the time, and it would be helpful if
9 you could clarify -- this is Caleb Alexander.
10 Tobias Gerhard already asked one distinction, but
11 I'm going to give a third.

12 Effective, do you mean effective based on
13 the regulatory threshold of substantial evidence,
14 or do you mean do we want the drug to be approved?

15 DR. STEIN: So what we're really asking
16 is -- we've had a lot of data presented here, and
17 we're asking for you to put that together and
18 determine in your mind whether the drug is
19 effective within the context of the discussion we
20 had about regulatory flexibility, in accepting some
21 uncertainty. But the question is, does the
22 evidence, as you put it together, support a

1 conclusion that the drug is effective? We're not
2 asking this as the regulatory framing. We will put
3 it into the regulatory frame as we hear your
4 comments and read your comments. The minutes are
5 available as well, which we do, because we really
6 want to understand how you're thinking about this.

7 So what we're really asking is looking at
8 the evidence that you've seen today from the
9 various trials, the nonclinical data, the clinical
10 data, the extension data, the randomized trial, how
11 do you integrate that together in terms of a
12 conclusion of whether the drug is effective or not.

13 Does that answer your question?

14 DR. ALEXANDER: It sounds like 1.5 kind of,
15 but, yes, that's fine. Thank you.

16 DR. STEIN: And not the third option.
17 That's a different question. What we're really
18 asking here is do you conclude this drug is
19 effective?

20 DR. KISHNANI: This is Priya. I also have a
21 question. When we talk about approval, could it
22 also mean conditional approval or is this a full

1 approval kind of thing?

2 DR. STEIN: Just to be clear, the approval
3 on the table is a traditional approval. The
4 endpoint is a clinical endpoint, so we're looking
5 at a traditional approval. We don't have a
6 conditional approval; we have what's called
7 accelerated approval. But the data that you've
8 been presented is looking at clinical endpoints
9 that have been evaluated in these studies, and
10 whether that supports traditional approval is
11 really the question that we'll face. And what
12 we're asking you is, on those endpoints, do you
13 conclude that the drug is effective?

14 DR. BUTLER: Dr. Cavazzoni?

15 DR. CAVAZZONI: Patrizia Cavazzoni. Adding
16 to what Dr. Stein just replied about what we would
17 like you to vote on, when you think about
18 effectiveness, I would also like to bring you back
19 to the earlier comment about regulatory
20 flexibility, and the fact that in a disease such as
21 this one, in a ultra-rare disease, we accept a
22 greater degree of residual uncertainty compared to

1 a high prevalence disorder.

2 DR. BUTLER: If there are no further
3 questions or comments concerning the wording of the
4 question, we will now begin the voting process.
5 Please press the button on your microphone that
6 corresponds to your vote. You will have
7 approximately 20 seconds to vote. Please press the
8 button firmly. After you have made your selection,
9 a light may continue to flash. If you're unsure of
10 your vote, you may change your vote. Please press
11 the corresponding button before the vote is closed.

12 (Voting.)

13 CDR BONNER: We're currently waiting for the
14 temporary voting members who are participating
15 virtually to submit their vote.

16 (Pause.)

17 CDR BONNER: LaToya Bonner. I will now read
18 the vote into the record, 10 yeses, 6 noes.

19 I will now turn the floor back over to our
20 chair.

21 DR. BUTLER: Now that the vote is complete,
22 we will go around the table and have everyone who

1 voted state their name, vote, and we would really
2 appreciate that you give the reason why you voted
3 the way you did.

4 Carole Tucker?

5 DR. TUCKER: Note, the bad thing about
6 having a first name that begins with a C. This was
7 a really difficult decision. When I looked at the
8 criteria for regulatory approval of a
9 well-controlled, an AWC, and compelling evidence, I
10 don't know if the case was made for me that there
11 was an AWC based on that strict-sense definition.
12 I don't think the sponsor necessarily provided that
13 level of evidence without that consistency.

14 However, given the fact that we have
15 regulatory flexibility, given the ultra-rare nature
16 of this population, that variability we saw in the
17 measures really could have gone either way. We did
18 see a trend towards the positive and very clearly
19 heard that there are dismal outcomes without -- I
20 can't say this -- the drug, and just the hope of
21 being given that drug may have been a reason for
22 some of these individuals to be here.

1 I did have concerns about not having any
2 experience or data in infants, as I had mentioned
3 during the discussion, but I did overall feel that
4 the anecdotal evidence and the trends seen just
5 snuck it over the line to a yes for me. I'm
6 looking forward to their promise of post whatever
7 process data to come out.

8 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

9 Let me jump to Dr. Peterson, who has a
10 flight to catch.

11 DR. PETERSON: Yes. This was worse than our
12 national election.

13 (Laughter.)

14 DR. PETERSON: My name is Eric Peterson.
15 Sorry. I think the last statements were pretty
16 spot-on for me as well. Obviously, their
17 randomized trial was negative, and as my comment
18 said earlier, other empiric evidence that you would
19 want are lacking. That said, I was swayed by the
20 preponderance of the evidence, albeit all
21 imperfect, that fell on the side of supporting the
22 drug, the evidence from the extension trial, from

1 the historic controls, each having individual
2 flaws, but a pretty big effect, and then the
3 predominance of responses from the community and
4 from the physicians who are treating these
5 patients. Given all that, better to be wrong than
6 right here.

7 DR. BUTLER: We might as well then actually
8 go down on that side.

9 Dr. Soslow, if you can state what did you
10 vote, and then your reason.

11 DR. SOSLOW: Yes. Sure. Jon Soslow. I
12 voted yes. My reason is complicated, but I
13 definitely agree a lot with what Carole said. I
14 was disappointed that some of these patients were
15 on this drug for 7 years and not more was done, and
16 I felt like some of that disappointment falls on
17 the sponsor. Some of that probably falls on the
18 FDA, too.

19 I think that there's been a lot of
20 difficulty in how to deal with rare diseases. I'm
21 not sure that this met the bar that I would have
22 wanted -- or, sorry. I'm not sure I met the bar

1 that you guys usually ask for, is really what I
2 should say, but I think there needs to be a
3 different structure for rare diseases. When
4 there's 150 patients with it and such a
5 preponderance of subjective evidence saying that
6 they're doing better, I think in that situation, as
7 I said, we need to use the flexibility here, and
8 they should get the opportunity to take this drug.

9 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

10 Dr. Berry?

11 DR. BERRY: Yes. Gerard Berry, Boston
12 Children's Hospital. Well, this was just
13 impossible. I mean, it's an incredibly rare
14 disease, and it's so difficult to get patients
15 involved with the studies in the United States. It
16 just seems, to me, that this is an instance where
17 you had to look at these other factors, and for me
18 as a pediatrician and metabolic specialist who's
19 cared for these patients, to deprive somebody of
20 being able to get the medicine that might help,
21 it's just untenable for me. And my name's spelled
22 wrong, too. I somehow became a Gerhard.

1 (Laughter.)

2 DR. BUTLER: For the record, Dr. Berry voted
3 yes.

4 Dr. Johnson?

5 DR. JOHNSON: Jon Johnson, Mayo Clinic. I
6 voted yes as well, primarily based on the
7 preponderance of the nonclinical evidence. It does
8 seem from the data that we're going to see
9 effectiveness. If there was a "yes but" option, I
10 would have voted that; it's yes, but I really want
11 more data, and I want more to learn.

12 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

13 Dr. Ellenberg?

14 DR. ELLENBERG: This was very, very
15 difficult, and I was really torn here. But I voted
16 no because I felt like the most compelling thing
17 that we heard was from the people who spoke in the
18 open public hearing, and it's hard to know what to
19 do with that. I've been involved with clinical
20 research for a very long time, and I've seen many
21 examples where people were given a treatment,
22 mostly in surgical kinds of things, where they felt

1 enormously better and swore up and down that their
2 life was changed, and when a randomized trial was
3 done, there was no effect.

4 So I don't know how much regulatory
5 flexibility the FDA is prepared to implement here,
6 and whatever decision they make, I'm not going to
7 be unhappy about it because I'm really in the
8 middle. I do think that there is more that can be
9 done. I don't know how many of the people who
10 didn't participate, who were in that natural
11 history study and who didn't participate in the
12 trial, I don't know how many of them are taking the
13 drug now. If enough of them are not, I think some
14 kind of study could be done.

15 I think a randomized withdrawal study could
16 be done. I'm not too worried about the amount.
17 Yes, it will be low power, but if there's a big
18 effect -- there's always good power for some
19 effect, and I think that's worth trying.

20 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

21 Dr. Clark?

22 DR. CLARK: Matt Clark, Children's of

1 Alabama. I voted yes. I'm voting as a cautious
2 and optimistic father. At some point, forest plots
3 and a lot of trends turn into what they may
4 represent here, which is possible evidence. As a
5 cardiac incentivist, the next kid that comes in at
6 2 a.m. crashing on the ECMO, you're probably going
7 to get an emergency IND for this drug and that
8 situation, and question 3 was where I landed on
9 this, is favoring approval.

10 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

11 Javed Butler. I voted no. This obviously
12 was a very difficult decision, as everybody has
13 said. Before I give my rationale, I just really
14 want to thank the sponsor for taking on this rare
15 disease, not an easy thing to do, and the journey
16 that they have gone through over the last decade,
17 and also the Barth Foundation that they have
18 tracked and are following more than 90 percent of
19 the patients. This is absolutely remarkable. I
20 also want to thank the FDA for giving their very
21 nuanced interpretation and opinion of the data.

22 Finally, what made me make my decision for

1 no is the fact that it looks like there are two
2 really distinct groups of patients. These
3 life-threatening young kids, I think they can
4 continue to be treated with extended access program
5 for the time being while we get some more
6 confirmatory data. It looks like there are not
7 clinically catastrophic effects in the more adult
8 population. The benefits are mostly related to
9 quality of life, functional capacity, 6-minute walk
10 test, and that's where all the uncertainty is; and
11 that if you were to do another study, it doesn't
12 seem to me like you will be putting those patients'
13 lives at risk; that in 3 months, 6 months, you can
14 get some data.

15 I would love to have the FDA be flexible,
16 but the flexibility is not necessarily to approve a
17 drug based on data for which there are so many
18 uncertainties out there. I would rather have the
19 flexibility of a second trial with some Bayesian
20 borrowing from the first data, or not having a
21 Frequentist, a stringent, p-value of 0.05, or some
22 other way of flexibility of getting the data.

1 If there are already more than 90 percent of
2 the patients that are being followed, then if the
3 benefits are profound, doing a small RCT for a few
4 months seems to me will be feasible, especially
5 considering that we're talking about giving a drug
6 for the rest of the patient's life for which there
7 are so many uncertainties. I think you will not
8 jeopardize the young kids who will continue to get
9 the extended access program in relatively short
10 term. Again, I'm not at all underestimating that
11 it's really hard work to do, but still in a
12 relatively modest time frame, we can get a more
13 definitive answer.

14 I will just make one final comment. Sorry.
15 Also, if in the randomized-controlled trial, even
16 if the p-values were not there, but even if there
17 was a trend -- because the cardioplipin ratios did
18 improve by 12 weeks, if there were trends, but then
19 subsequently they became statistically significant,
20 that's a different story. But we really did not
21 see any trend in any of the secondary endpoints.
22 Thank you.

1 Dr. O'Connor?

2 DR. O'CONNOR: Thank you. Chris O'Connor,
3 and I want to thank everyone for a great
4 discussion, and thoughtful. I want to make,
5 really, three points. One is that we have a
6 different mindset when evaluating efficacy evidence
7 for ultra-rare disease, and I think that's been
8 articulated nicely. The three components that went
9 into my decision were that the
10 randomized-controlled trial was partially
11 discounted, in in my mind, because of the behavior
12 of the placebo patients.

13 Number two, I think 201, Part 2, and 001,
14 for me, because there was a large effect size
15 across multiple domains of large effect size, I
16 think the probability of all that happening is not
17 random. Even though 60 percent of that effect size
18 may have occurred early, there was still enough
19 effect size late that met and exceeded the
20 estimands of what the sponsor had predicted. So
21 that overcomes, I think, the biases of being
22 non-random of the placebo effect. The third point,

1 which we haven't talked much about, is the
2 benefit-risk, and I think that the safety profile
3 of this is very good, so the benefit risk ratio for
4 me is very favorable.

5 DR. BUTLER: Dr. Alexander?

6 DR. ALEXANDER: You know, these advisory
7 meetings are never held when the issues are black
8 and white, and they're always really informative as
9 well. I don't think regulatory flexibility gets
10 you beyond the paucity of affirmative evidence in
11 this setting. There's the absence of key
12 affirmative mechanistic data, so if the FDA's
13 report is to be believed, there's no data on the
14 effect of the drug on apoptosis or necrosis, and
15 then there's not just no data, but no improvement
16 in the drug on cardiac function. There was a
17 completely negative well-controlled trial, and then
18 there were rapid and large effects within 12 weeks
19 of transition to an open-label design.

20 So I guess what guided my vote -- and I
21 think you said, or I should say that I voted
22 no -- was that the externally-controlled trial

1 isn't adequate and well controlled for the reasons
2 that have been well specified, not just the nature
3 of the outcome, but the risk of bias and the issues
4 with imputation. We only spent one slide on it, I
5 think, but just consider this 64-week outcome
6 example where, if I understood correctly, the FDA
7 said that the mean difference in days, from
8 64 weeks when that was assessed in the natural
9 cohort, was a year, a year before and a year after
10 what was characterized as a 64-week outcome.

11 So I think that it makes good sense to take
12 a totality of evidence approach, and this is a
13 threshold matter, and I certainly understand and
14 believe that the FDA should tolerate more residual
15 uncertainty than for diabetes or heart failure, but
16 I just don't think that this is a setting where
17 that would get you across the line.

18 I guess I'm also still stuck with this
19 randomized withdrawal design and whether or not
20 there's enough power, and how many people it would
21 take, and this question about how quick the washout
22 period is. But I certainly think that's one

1 appealing design to be probed further, depending
2 upon what happens with the development program.

3 Thank you.

4 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

5 Dr. Shaw?

6 DR. SHAW: Hi. Pamela Shaw, and I also
7 voted no. I think Dr. Butler and Dr. Alexander
8 really expressed very well a lot of the reasons
9 that I had. I 100 percent agree with your
10 concerns. In particular, I focused on the word,
11 "can you conclude" that this drug is effective, and
12 I can't. I'm very compelled by the case study
13 evidence, thinking that could be supportive to a
14 well-controlled study, which we don't have, and
15 that's fundamentally to me the issue.

16 I wish we had better mechanistic data. So
17 either there needs to be existing data brought
18 forward or new studies could be done. I think that
19 could add to the totality of evidence. I think if
20 there are at least some patients -- we're not
21 looking for a gold standard clinical trial -- who
22 could be studied, maybe in a crossover fashion

1 where each person is their own control, I think
2 that would be tremendous use of gathering more
3 systematic evidence because if we approve this
4 trial, our ability to understand what's going on is
5 going to go out the window because we won't be able
6 to do anymore systematic studies.

7 I have a huge concern. This is a very
8 vulnerable population. I'd be afraid to approve a
9 drug with the lack of systematic evidence that we
10 currently have. The case studies that are coming
11 forward are really compelling, so can we do
12 something with these new upcoming compassionate use
13 cases, or even going back -- most universities and
14 many organizations have electronic health records.
15 Can we get any data from the experience on this
16 drug to add to the table? I think we haven't
17 maximized the analysis.

18 Finally, I would really urge for any future
19 studies; that we really need to up the rigor of the
20 analysis. And when we have a long term follow-up
21 study where we're only looking at 8 out of the
22 original 12, we need to go and think about those

1 other four so we have a better idea of
2 understanding if this swing-up is just from
3 selection bias. So I would hope, even with the
4 existing data, there'd be some more to learn to
5 increase the rigor of the data we already have.

6 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

7 Dr. LePichon?

8 DR. LePICHON: So this was an agonizing
9 decision for me. I spend most of my time, if not
10 all of my time, working with children with
11 progressive neurological diseases and
12 neurodegenerative diseases, and I face those
13 parents every day. Usually I'm in the room with
14 them saying, "Damn FDA," and in this case, I'm on
15 the other side of the table, and that made this
16 decision incredibly difficult.

17 In making this decision, it went against
18 every single instinct that I have to advocate on
19 behalf of the patients. Making it even harder,
20 several of the people I admire and respect actually
21 gave some impressive testimony as to how good this
22 drug is, so that made it even harder for me to come

1 to this decision.

2 But I was asked, is this an adequate and
3 well-controlled investigation, and is the
4 confirmatory evidence sufficient to support that
5 elamipretide is effective? So if I looked at each
6 step, the randomized-controlled study, I don't
7 think that there is anything more that we need to
8 say about it; it was a negative result. The single
9 arm, there's so much phenotypic heterogeneity, I
10 don't understand how those conclusions can be used.
11 We have nothing to compare to. Furthermore, we're
12 looking at a time when the kids are relatively
13 stable, the kids and adults I should say.

14 The natural history, I just was
15 mind-boggled, and I'm not a statistician, but this
16 issue of the propensity scores and the imputed
17 values just left me dumbfounded. Because of this,
18 I did not feel comfortable trusting any of the data
19 on the natural history. So in the end, even though
20 I was incredibly impressed by the case reports, I
21 could not in good conscience say that I felt
22 convinced that elamipretide was an effective drug.

1 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

2 Dr. Jonsson-Funk?

3 DR. JONSSON-FUNK: Yes. There's no shortage
4 of uncertainty here, and I think everybody has
5 shared that. That said, when I tried to think
6 about what information could feasibly be acquired
7 that would resolve that uncertainty, I found it
8 very hard to come up with anything that I think is
9 going to be sufficiently clarifying that it will
10 remove the uncertainty that we have right now. And
11 so I'm left with a reasonably good chance that this
12 is an effective drug, at least in some group of
13 people, based on very imperfect data and analyses,
14 but where I believe the magnitude of the effect
15 that we saw was large enough to overcome the most
16 serious of those concerns for my part.

17 I think the other question of type 1 versus
18 type 2 error is really important to think about
19 here; what are the harms of calling this
20 ineffective if it actually is? And given the lack
21 of what I see as a feasible path forward to getting
22 definitive evidence, I voted yes.

1 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

2 Dr. Gerhard?

3 DR. GERHARD: Tobias Gerhard. I want to
4 start by thanking the Barth community, the sponsor,
5 and all of the others working on finding a
6 treatment for this disease. This was obviously
7 extremely difficult, but I voted no on the question
8 in front of me. The available evidence supporting
9 the effectiveness is, unfortunately, not
10 conclusive, even with somewhat relaxed standards.

11 The concerns raised by FDA regarding
12 selection bias, residual confounding, and
13 limitations of effort-dependent endpoints are all
14 valid and substantial; however, the data presented
15 does by no means allow conclusion of an absence of
16 benefit, so much of the data in front of us are
17 very compelling. With that, in the context of a
18 disease as rare as Barth syndrome, I'm still not
19 sure what that should mean for the approval
20 decision, given the difficulties in generating
21 meaningful additional data in the foreseeable
22 future and the large proportion of patients that

1 are on the drug.

2 It's really an ethical question or a
3 philosophical question; what if you had a
4 hypothetical drug for an otherwise untreatable rare
5 disease with a 50 percent probability of
6 effectiveness that is reasonably safe, for which
7 you will not likely get better data and that has no
8 current alternatives? I think we're pretty close
9 to this scenario. All that said, if you'd asked me
10 about drug approval, I likely would have voted yes
11 based on the same argument that Dr. Jonsson-Funk
12 has just made.

13 As to recommendations for additional data, I
14 think all options seem problematic. A potentially
15 longer controlled trial may be helpful, however, it
16 will be logistically challenging and factually
17 unblinded given the injection site reactions
18 present; therefore not addressing one of the
19 primary concerns. A withdrawal study could be
20 another approach but would suffer from the same
21 limitations, and I think we'd be more likely than
22 not, after an additional trial was conducted, to

1 find ourselves in the exact same situation that
2 we're in now. Thanks.

3 DR. BUTLER: Thank you very much.

4 Dr. Kishnani?

5 DR. KISHNANI: I just wanted to really thank
6 the community and the sponsor, really, for putting
7 all this information together. Having seen
8 patients with Barth syndrome, I know what the
9 clinical course can look like and also working in
10 the rare disease space, but I have to say this has
11 been one of the most difficult decisions for me
12 that I've made today, and I could easily be swayed
13 the other direction.

14 Just telling me that these data were not
15 completely compelling, it really did not meet the
16 criteria for an AWC. As I even mentioned during
17 the discussion, there was not a good natural
18 history study; it was almost like a convenient
19 sample. However, the patient testimonies were
20 remarkable, the forest plots all going in one
21 direction was helpful, and whilst in the open-label
22 component, the maximum benefit in that first

1 12 weeks, the fact that it was maintained was kind
2 of helpful to me.

3 But yet what I feel in this rare disease
4 space is there are significant gaps, and when we
5 have patients on expanded access, we have the
6 limitation because the data collected are just so
7 limited and sparse. We have to find a way to get
8 more of this information so that it can be more
9 clinically meaningful and allow us to make better
10 decisions. And here, this approval, if it were to
11 go forward, I would still hope that the label would
12 be very carefully written so that it leaves room,
13 and for the sponsor to continue to do some studies
14 in the pediatric population, or in those under 12,
15 which could then guide us in the future.

16 So all in all, as a clinician, as I said, I
17 got swayed to say it as a yes, but I could easily
18 be swayed the other way. The data were not the
19 greatest.

20 DR. BUTLER: Thank you.

21 Ms. Shuman?

22 MS. SHUMAN: Hi. Yes. This is Devin Shuman

1 speaking. I'm not sure what I can say going last
2 that has not been said before, but I will echo a
3 lot of the concerns people have. I think, for me,
4 it ended up landing on the side of the fence of
5 could I reasonably conclude that this is effective
6 based on the data that is available or would become
7 available for a syndrome such as Barth and the
8 difficulties around trying to measure mitochondrial
9 disease, and I landed on the side of I think that
10 you can very reasonably conclude that caveat.

11 Is it accelerated access or something else?
12 I will leave that to the FDA, especially when you
13 take this safety profile into consideration as
14 well, which I know we weren't technically supposed
15 to, but I feel like no one's really brought that up
16 too much at the end here. I think, for me, I do
17 feel confident that it's a reasonable conclusion to
18 come to based on the evidence we have and that we
19 will be able or unable to get through further
20 studies.

21 DR. BUTLER: Great.

22 Well, thank you very much. I appreciate

1 everybody's vote and perspective. My apologies
2 that we ran a little over time, but the discussion
3 was robust. I would really like to thank all the
4 panel members for all their insightful questions,
5 comments, and their erudite input to the
6 discussion. I would also like to thank all the
7 open presenters, public hearing presenters and the
8 public, and also thank the both the presenters from
9 the sponsor and from the FDA, and thank the FDA for
10 convening this meeting. Thank you very much.

11 Before we adjourn, are there any final
12 comments from the FDA?

13 DR. JOFFE: I think you said it all. I want
14 to thank you all for carefully considering the data
15 and providing your recommendations. Of course,
16 we'll take this all back internally and discuss
17 further, and decide what our final decision will
18 be. I also want to thank all the patients and the
19 caregivers who came here today and shared very
20 personal difficult parts about their lives
21 courageously, and we appreciate you taking the time
22 to come speak. Thank you to the sponsor as well,

1 and that's it for me.

2 **Adjournment**

3 DR. BUTLER: Thank you. The meeting is
4 adjourned.

5 (Whereupon, at 5:45 p.m., the meeting was
6 adjourned.)

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22